



Spitzer Space Telescope

See Spot Run

Spot User's Guide Spitzer Planning Observations Tool 18

June 18, 2008

Issued by the Spitzer Science Center California Institute of Technology Pasadena, California USA

http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/







	Table of Contents	
1 In	troduction	7
2 W	hat is new in Spot?	8
3 M	inimum Recommended Hardware Configuration	8
3.1	Sun Workstations: Sun Ultra 5 with 256 MB RAM	8
3.2	Windows PC (2000, NT, XP): 512 MB RAM	8
3.3	Windows PC (Vista): 1 GB RAM	8
3.4	Linux PC: 256 MB RAM	8
3.5	Mac PC: OS 10.4, 512 MB RAM; OS 10.5, 1 GB RAM	9
4 Op	perating System Configurations Supported	9
4.1	UNIX: Solaris 2.8+	9
4.2	Windows: NT, 2000, XP, Vista	9
4.3	Linux: RedHat 8.0, 9.0; Fedora Core; Enterprise	9
4.4	Mac: OS X	9
5 In	stalling and Starting Spot – Part of Spitzer Pride	10
5.1	Windows Installation	10
5.2	Solaris or Linux Installation	10
5.3	Mac Installation	10
5.4	Spot Automatic Update	10
6 Ge	eneral Information	11
6.1	Client-Server Software Interactions	11
6.2	On-line Help and Tool Tips	
6.3	Time Estimates	12
6.4	Maximum Duration of AORs	12
0.5	Troubleshooting	13
/ Sp	bot Menus	13
/.1	File Menu	13
1.	1.1 Open AORs and Targets [ctrl-O]	13
7.	1.2 Save AORS and Targets [ctrl-5]	14
7.	1.5 Import Prixed Single Target List [cut-1]	10
7.	1.5 Save Target Background Estimates	17
7.	1.6 Save Target Visibility Windows	17
7.	1.7 Save Current Plotted Image as FITS file [ctrl-F]	
7.	1.8 Save Current Plotted Image & Overlays to JPEG, GIF, BMP, PNG [ctrl-J]	
7.	1.9 View Program [ctrl-K]	
7.	1.10 Search Programs	19
7.	1.11 Check In Program [shift-ctrl-W]	19
7.	1.12 Quit [ctrl-Q]	20
7.2	Edit Menu	20
7.2	2.1 Undo [ctrl-Z]	20
7.2	2.2 Delete Selected AORs [ctrl-X, delete]	20
7.2	2.3 Modify Current AOR [ctrl-M]	20
7.2	2.4 Copy Selected AORs [ctrl-C]	20
7.2	2.5 Delete All Terreste	20
7.	2.0 Delete All largets	
/ יר	2.7 Enable All AORS [CIII-E]	
/ 7 /	2.0 Disable All AORS without G/F Constraints) [ctrl W]	
72	2.7 Torgete ON Flag (AOKS WILLOUT OFF COLISUIALLIS) [CUI-W]	21 21
,.5 7 (3.1 New Target [ctrl-T]	21 21
7.2	3.2 Delete Selected Targets	
	6	

733	Modify Target	21
7.3.3	Target List [ctr] L]	.21
7.3.4	Calculate Visibility Windows for All Targets	21
7.3.3	Calculate Visionity windows for All Targets	.21
7.5.0	Calculate Dackground for All Targets	.22
7.4 OU	sle Menu	.22
7.5 100	AOP Parliantian Tool	.23
7.5.1	Target Deplication Tool	.23
7.5.2	Group/Follow on Constraints [atr] NI	.23
7.5.5	Timing Constraints [chift atr] N]	.23
7.5.4	Dronosal Submission Tool [shift str] D]	.23
7.5.5	Floposal Subilitission Tool [sinit-cui-r]	.23
7.3.0 7.5.7	Show Current Resource Estimates [cur-A].	.23
7.5.7	Commute Declarge de frances [Silit-Cull-A]	.23
7.5.8	Compute Backgrounds from File	.24
7.5.9		.24
7.0 IIII	ISCA and IDIC IDAC Class Company Addag	.24
/.0.1	ISSA and IKIS – IKAS Sky Survey Atlas	.23
7.6.2	2MASS – Iwo Micron All Sky Survey	.26
/.0.3	MSA – Midcourse Space Experiment.	.20
/.6.4	DSS – Digitized Sky Survey	.27
/.0.5	Skyview – Skyview image data	.27
/.0.0	NED – NASA/IPAC Extragalactic Database	.29
/.6./	ISO Image Archive	.29
7.6.8	NVO Image	.29
/.6.9		.30
7.6.10	FITS file from URL	.31
7.6.11	All Sky Images	.32
/.6.12	Blank Image	.33
7.7 Ov	erlays Menu	.33
/./.1	Catalog Overlay	.33
7.7.2		.37
7.7.3	Grid, a.k.a Coordinate Grid Overlay [ctrl-G]	.37
/./.4	Distance I ool [shift-ctrl-D]	.37
7.7.5		.38
7.7.6	Area Statistics Tool	.38
7.7.7	Mark Object on Plot/User Created Catalog	.38
7.7.8	Current Fixed Target	.38
7.7.9	Add Moving Target	.40
7.7.10	Image Overlays	.40
7.7.11	Show All Known Moving Objects at a Date	.40
7.7.12	Spitzer Focal Plane	.40
7.7.13	Generic Focal Plane	.41
7.7.14	AORs on Images [shift-ctrl-O]	.42
7.7.15	Read AOR Overlay Mapping File	.43
7.7.16	Show Spitzer OPZ	.44
7.7.17	Spitzer Bright Objects for AOR	.44
7.7.18	Show Depth of Coverage Maps on Current Image	.45
7.8 Op	tions Menu	.47
7.8.1	User Automatic Spot Version Update	.47
7.8.2	Sum Only Checked AORs	.47
7.8.3	Sort by Dec, then RA	.47
7.8.4	Visualization: Spitzer Focal Plane Options	.47
7.8.5	Visualization: Coordinate System Prefs	.47
7.8.6	Visualization: Readout Prefs	.47
7.8.7	Cache Prefs	.48
7.8.8	Network Proxy Setup	.48

7.8.9 Use Large Control Icons	
7.8.10 Visualization: Show Mouse Help [shift-ctrl-M]	
7.8.11 Visualization: Show Side Bar on Current Frame [shift-ctrl-B]	
7.8.12 Visualization: Show Side Bar on All Frames [ctrl-B]	
7.9 Window Menu	
7.10 Help Menu	
7.10.1 Overview	
7.10.2 Tip Of The Day	
7.10.3 AOR File Format Changes	
7.10.4 AOT Field Descriptions	
7.10.5 About	
7.11 Spot v18 Menu Command Summary (a.k.a. the Cheetah Sheet)	
8 Snot Main Screen	54
8 1 Jeans	54
8.1 Rulls	
8.2 Observations window	
0 = 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
9 Entering An Astronomical Observation Request	
9.1 Start the Spot software	
9.2 Enter Target Information	
9.3 Fill Out an Astronomical Observation Template	
9.3.1 Unique AOR Label	
9.3.2 Target Buttons	
9.4 Enter Special	
9.5 Obtain Resource Estimates	60
9.6 Other AOT Buttons	
9.6.1 Source Flux Density	
9.6.2 Sensitivity	
9.6.3 Comments	
9.6.4 Special	
9.6.5 Vis. Window	
9.7 Save AORs	
10 The Target Entry Dialog	64
10.1 Target Types	
10.1.1 Fixed Single	
10.1.2 Fixed Cluster Offsets	
10.1.2 Fixed Cluster-Offsets	
10.1.7 Moving Single	
10.1.4 Moving Single	
10.2. In articl Target Coordinate Systems	
10.2 Include Target Coordinate Systems	
10.2.1 Coordinate Entry Formats	
10.2.2 Coordinate Conversion	
10.2.3 Entering Targets at the Celestial Pole	
10.3 Moving larget Entry	
10.3.1 Standard Ephemeris	
10.3.2 User Defined Ephemeris	
10.3.3 Shadow Observations	
10.4 Target Name Resolution	74
10.5 Bright Moving Object Avoidance	74
10.6 Target List	75
10.7 Visibility Windows	76
10.7.1 Visibility Windows for Inertial Targets	
10.7.2 Moving Object Visibility Information	
10.7.3 Spitzer Planning with Horizons	
10.8 Position Angle: Focal Plane, IRS Slits, MIPS Scan & SED Slit	77
10.9 Estimating the Sky Background	

10.0.1		=0
10.9.1	IRAS Sky Maps	
10.9.2	Spot Background Estimate	80
10.9.3	Batch Mode Background Estimates	80
10.9.4	Compute Backgrounds from File	80
11 Astro	nomical Observation Templates	
11.1 IR	AC Mapping	
11.1.1	Subarray Mode	
11.1.2	Stellar Mode	
1113	Manning versus Dithering	87
11 1 4	Man Rows and Columns	88
11.1.1	Post-Crvo AOT	
11.2 IR	S Staring Mode	89
11.2 11	Standard Staring	90
11.2.1	Peak-un Targets	90
11.2.2	Poole up Only	
11.2.3	Peak up Target Elux I imite	
11.2.4	Maying Target Deal, up	
11.2.3	Moving Target Peak-up	
11.5 IK	S Spectral Mapping	
11.4 IR	S High-Resolution Modules and Sky Background Observations	100
11.5 IR	S Peak-Up Imaging	104
11.6 M	PS Scan Map	104
11.6.1	In-Scan Versus Cross-Scan Directions	104
11.6.2	160 μm Data Required Checkbox	104
11.6.3	MIPS Scan 160 µm data warnings	
11.7 M	PS Photometry/Super Resolution	105
11.7 1	Raster Man: Rows vs. Columns	106
11.7.1	Enhanced Photometry Mode for 160 um	107
11.7.2	DS Spectral Energy Distribution	107
11.0 M	DS Total Dower Mode	107
10 T 1		100
12 10019	for Replicating AORs	
12.1 AC	OR Replication Tool	109
12.2 Ta	rget Replication Tool	109
13 Const	traints Editing	111
13.1 De	scription	111
13.2 Ti	ning Constraints	111
13.3 Gr	ouping/Follow-on Constraints	
13.3.1	Description	112
13.3.2	Caveats for Grouping Constraints	
13.3.3	Creating New Grouping and Follow-on Constraints	
13.3.4	Linking AORs to a Grouping Constraint	
13 3 5	Creating a Follow-on Constraint	117
13 3 6	Creating a Shadow Constraint	120
14 Drop	Solution Tool	120
14 Flope		
14.1 Pro	Deposal Submission 1001 Main window	121
14.1.1	File Menu	
14.1.2	Submit Menu	
14.1.3	Help	124
14.2 Ac	d Principal Investigator Information	124
14.3 Ac	ld Contact Information	124
14.4 Ac	ld Co-Investigators	125
14.5 Ac	ld Proposal Abstract	127
14.6 Ac	ld Scientific Justification File	127
14.7 Ac	ld Science Category Information	128
14.8 Ac	ld any Extra Text	129

14.9 Add Joint Observatories	129
14.10 Hours Requested in the Proposal (non-Archive and Theory proposals only)	130
14.11 Dollars Requested – Archive and Theory Proposals Only	130
14.12 The Final Stretch – Submitting the Proposal	130
14.12.1 The Prologue	130
14.12.2 Submitting the Proposal	130
14.12.3 Updating an Existing Proposal	133
14.13 Submitting a Spitzer Observing Proposal – Review	134
15 Fixed Target and AOR Visualization	136
15.1 Displaying and Manipulating Images	136
15.1.1 Image Control	
15.1.2 Image Window Control	
15.1.3 Cursor Readout	
15.1.4 Laver Control	
15.1.5 Three-Color Image Display	
15.1.6 Cropping Images	140
15.1.7 Measuring Area Statistics	
15.2 Current Fixed Target Overlay	
15.3 Overlaving a Coordinate Grid	143
15.4 Overlaving a Catalog	143
15.5 Overlaving an Image	
15.6 Using the Slice Tool	146
15.7 Overlaving AORs	147
15.7.1 Features of AOTs when Overlaving an AOR	148
15.7.2 IRAC Mapping AOR	149
15.7.3 IRS Staring AOR	152
15.7.4 Overlaving Multiple AORs	153
15.7.5 IRS Spectral Mapping AOR	154
15.7.6 IRS Peakup Imaging AOR	155
15.7.7 MIPS PH/SR AOR	157
15.7.8 MIPS Scan AOR	158
15.7.9 MIPS SED AOR	159
15.7.10 MIPS Total Power AOR	160
15.8 List of the Spitzer Fields-of-View	161
16 Moving Target Visualization	164
16.1 Overview	164
16.2 Getting Started	164
16.2.1 Selecting a Background Sky Image	
16.2.2 Selecting an Observation Date	
16.3 Getting Fancy	
16.3.1 Highlighting Points and Displaying Date Markings on a Moving Target Trajectory	167
16.3.2 Adding Your Own Marks/Labels to a Trajectory or Image	169
16.3.3 The Distance Tool	169
16.3.4 Displaying the Spitzer Focal Plane	170
16.3.5 Displaying the Spitzer Diffraction Spikes	171
16.4 Displaying Moving Target AORs	171
16.4.1 Displaying an AOR	172
16.4.2 An Illustrative Example	173
16.5 Add Moving Target	174
17 Sample Spot Target File	177
18 Sample AOR File	180
	100

1 Introduction

Welcome to Spot – the tool for planning Spitzer observations and submitting proposals. The Spot software is available to download from the Proposal Kit page at the Spitzer Science Center SSC web site (<u>http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/propkit/spot/</u>).

The process of planning a Spitzer observation with Spot consists of entering targets that are individually linked to a desired Spitzer observing mode via an Astronomical Observation Template (AOT). The instrument parameters that completely specify the observation are entered via the AOT. The complete target + instrument information results in an Astronomical Observation Request (AOR), the primary unit of Spitzer observing. Spot allows you to determine how much time will be required to execute the observation by obtaining an estimate from the AIRE (AOR Interpreter and Resource Estimator) server software at the SSC. This is the amount of time you must request for this AOR in your observing proposal.

This User's Guide provides information about how the Spot software works. The Release Notes that are packaged with the software provide additional information about computer platforms supported for this version, performance issues, and a list of known bugs. A list of bugs/issues is updated regularly on the Proposal Kit web page (http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/propkit/).

To make using Spot and planning your Spitzer observations easier, we recommend that you:

- 1. Read the relevant sections of the Spitzer Observer's Manual (available on the SSC website) to decide how best to implement your observations.
- 2. Read the Release Notes that are packaged with the software (or download them from the web page). Some, but not all, of that information is repeated here.
- 3. Check the Proposal Kit web page for additional information in helping you plan your observations. Check the known bugs/issues list on the web page as well.
- 4. Save your AORs often. Spot does not save your work to disk automatically. Given the variety of operating systems we support, we cannot guarantee that it won't crash. Saving your work often will make these events, though rare, much less painful.

Please email us at the Spitzer Help Desk (<u>help@spitzer.caltech.edu</u>) with any questions or comments.

2 What is new in Spot?

Several items have changed in this version of Spot. In addition, we have added a number of new features. We have attempted to encapsulate in the list below the most obvious changes that affect users the most:

- Provide Exposures table for IRAC AOTs.
- Allow for switching between array and celestial coordinates for Fixed Cluster targets.
- Background calculation output format modified.
- Visualization: Load FITS images from a URL.
- Visualization: Load images from NVO Simple Image Access Protocol (SIAP) sites.
- Visualization: Slice Tool now handles image overlay layers.
- Visualization: Allow for creation of blank image for overlays.
- Visualization: Removed 10° limit on Depth-of-Coverage overlays for MIPS Scan AORs.
- Visualization: Allow for Depth-of-Coverage overlays for IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping AORs.
- Various other improvements and bug fixes.

3 Minimum Recommended Hardware Configuration

Spot is written in the JAVA language and therefore requires lots of memory and a fast processor in your computer. If you run Spot on a system with less memory or processor power than our minimum recommended configuration, the software may work, but it is likely to be slow, and you will probably see window redraw/refresh problems. While we suggest minimum hardware configurations, we recommend that users have more RAM (512 MB or above) and a fast processor if you plan on intensive use of the visualization features within Spot. The minimum recommended hardware configurations are:

3.1 Sun Workstations: Sun Ultra 5 with 256 MB RAM

If you are not using the visualization features in Spot, then it may run acceptably on an Ultra 1 with 256 MB of RAM.

3.2 Windows PC (2000, NT, XP): 512 MB RAM

3.3 Windows PC (Vista): 1 GB RAM

3.4 Linux PC: 256 MB RAM

We have done limited testing on Linux systems running with a Pentium 2 processor at 266 MHz and 256 MB of RAM, as well as with a Pentium 3 processor and 256 MB of RAM.

3.5 Mac PC: OS 10.4, 512 MB RAM; OS 10.5, 1 GB RAM

We have tested Spot on a G4 with 512 MB RAM under OS 10.4, and it runs acceptably. However, we recommend 1 GB RAM for OS 10.5 (Leopard).

4 Operating System Configurations Supported

Please read the Release Notes (packaged with the software or available on the web page) for more details on operating system issues, particularly with respect to window managers. The majority of the testing for this version of Spot has been done under Solaris 2.8 and Windows XP, Linux, and Mac OSX. We do not anticipate major problems with other flavors of Windows. Except for Mac, the versions of Spot in this release come with JAVA 1.5.

4.1 UNIX: Solaris 2.8+

The software has been tested on Solaris 2.8 and 2.10.

4.2 Windows: NT, 2000, XP, Vista

The functionality of the software has been tested using Windows XP. Minimal testing has been completed using other versions of Windows, but we do not anticipate problems. Due to the security measures for Windows Vista, you will need system administration privileges for software installation. To allow auto-update under Windows Vista, use the right mouse button when clicking on the Spot icon, and select "Run as Administrator." You can click on the icon and run Spot normally thereafter.

4.3 Linux: RedHat 8.0, 9.0; Fedora Core; Enterprise

Spot on Linux runs acceptably on RedHat 8.0, 9.0. We tested each distribution "straight out of the box". We ran the GNOME windowing environment. We know that Spot does NOT run properly with the fvwm2 window manager (all JAVA Swing programs seemed to hang) or KDE. Spot did seem to run OK with the older fvwm window manager, but our testing was only cursory. Spot also appears to run well under Fedora Core, although we have not yet fully tested Fedora Core 4 or 5. Undoubtedly, there will be various Linux OS under which Spot will not run successfully. For example, we are not supporting Spitzer Pride for 64-bit Linux machines. You will need to install the 'generic' package and download your own Java; see the Installation webpage.

4.4 Mac: OS X

Spot requires JAVA 1.5, so Mac OS 10.4 or 10.5 are required. (**Note: Spot will not run under Mac OS 10.3**.) Apple offers JAVA 1.5 (JAVA 2 Standard Edition [J2SE] 5.0) as a software update. By now, nearly all Mac OS 10.4 or 10.5 systems should be running JAVA 1.5, unless you have not allowed software updates to run over a year or so. You may need system administration privileges for software installation.

5 Installing and Starting Spot – Part of Spitzer Pride

With this release we continue the tradition of Spitzer Pride – Spot V18 and Leopard V9. Spot and Leopard share many of the same JAVA files and so are packaged together as Spitzer Pride. Spot/Leopard should be installed on the computer where you want to run it. The start-up script is not configured to allow it to run on an X-terminal. You can run them across a Sparc network if it is installed on a disk that is nfs mounted across the network. We can run Spot and Leopard in this fashion at the SSC. The first step is to download the software from the SSC Proposal Kit web page onto your hard disk (http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/propkit/spot/).

5.1 Windows Installation

After downloading the software, double-click on the Spitzer-pride18-windows.exe file to install Spot. Click on the Spot icon to start the program.

5.2 Solaris or Linux Installation

- 1. Go to the directory where you installed the Spitzer-pride18-solaris.sh or Spitzer-pride18-linux.sh file. You must have write permission in this directory and should have at least 200 MB of free disk space.
- 2. At the UNIX/Linux prompt, type **chmod** +**x** Spitzer-pride18-solaris.sh (or Spitzer-pride18-linux.sh) to make the file executable.
- 3. Type ./Spitzer-pride18-solaris.sh (or Spitzer-pride18-linux.sh) to run the installation script.
- 4. When the script asks you for the directory name where you want to install Spot, be sure to type the full directory path, e.g., /scr/user/my_pride. *Make sure the directories exist before you try to install it there*. If you are in the directory /scr/user/ and just type my_pride, it will tell you that the directory name must start with a slash.
- 5. If desired, add this directory to your \$PATH: setenv PATH (\$path /scr/user/my_pride)
- 6. Type the name of the program (spot or leopard) to launch it.

5.3 Mac Installation

Click on the link for the software package, offered as a disk image (.dmg) file. Drag the Spitzer-pride folder icon from the pop-up window onto your local disk into whichever directory you want to install the software. For instance, you may wish this to be the Applications folder. Double-click on the program to install it. Click on the Spot executable to start Spot.

5.4 Spot Automatic Update

The automatic update feature from the Options menu will allow the client side of Spot to update itself if it detects that a newer version is available at the SSC. Spot will access the updated files at the SSC via the Internet and will automatically install them on your computer. Auto-update is the default setting when you first install Spitzer Pride. If you turn this feature off, or decline an auto-update at any time, Spot will remember that you have turned it off. We strongly encourage users to leave auto-update turned on and to accept auto-updates when they occur. Note, to allow auto-update under Windows Vista, use the right mouse button when clicking on the Spot icon, and select "Run as Administrator." You can click on the icon and run Spot normally thereafter.

6 General Information

6.1 Client-Server Software Interactions

The Spot software that you download onto your computer acts as the 'client' and requests information over the network from the 'server' software located at the Spitzer Science Center (SSC). The main server that provides observing time estimates for Spot is called AIRE, i.e., the AOR Interpreter and Resource Estimator. (An AOR is an Astronomical Observation Request.)

Entry of targets and Astronomical Observation Template (AOT) parameters are selfcontained within Spot. An Internet connection to contact the servers is required to calculate observing time estimates, obtain visibility windows, obtain background estimates, and download astronomical images and catalogs.

When the servers are accessible by Spot, the net-up symbol (Figure 1) will appear at the bottom of the main Spot window.



Figure 1: The net-up symbol means Spot can access the SSC servers. The net must be up to calculate observing time estimates, obtain visibility windows, obtain background estimates, or download images or catalogs.

If your computer is not connected to the Internet or if our servers are temporarily down, the net-down symbol (Figure 2) will appear at the bottom of the main Spot window.



Figure 2: The net-down symbol means Spot cannot access the SSC servers. You may still enter target and AOT information when the net is down but you cannot calculate observing time estimates, obtain visibility windows, obtain background estimates, or download images or catalogs.

Check the Release Notes if you are using a Windows PC and never see the net-up symbol. This has been noted in two instances, and the fix is described in the Release Notes. If you see the net-down symbol and believe that Spot should be connected to the servers, please send email to the Helpdesk at <u>help@spitzer.caltech.edu</u>. We do not yet provide 24-hour support for the SSC servers. We have computer support available weekdays during business hours, so if our servers go down late Friday evening, they may not come back up until Monday morning.

6.2 On-line Help and Tool Tips

In addition to the Release Notes, this User's Guide, and the Spitzer Observer's Manual, on-line help for Spot is available from the help menu on the main Spot screen. There are also help buttons throughout the program that connect directly to applicable help files.

On-line help is also available in the form of 'tool tips', one-sentence messages that appear whenever the cursor is placed over a field or button for longer than 3 seconds. Tool tips are used to define acronyms, expand abbreviations, and provide data entry instructions. For example, placing the cursor over the new target ("bulls-eye") button in the icon bar displays the tool tip that says, "Create a new target of any type" (Figure 3).



Figure 3: A 'tool tip' is displayed by placing the cursor over the "bulls-eye" icon. This icon brings up the dialog for creating a new target.

6.3 Time Estimates

In calculating the time estimates, we have used all the information available to date about the instruments and flight software performance. We expect that these estimates are good to at least 10% of the total 'AOR duration' or 'wall-clock time'. Spot reports the following when you request an observing time estimate:

- 1. AOR Duration: This is the 'wall-clock' time or total time required to execute the observation, including time on source, internal calibrations, slewing, settling, command execution, and the fixed slew overhead applied to each AOR. This is the time you must request in your proposal for this observation.
- 2. Slew Time: The time spent on slews internal to the AOR.
- **3.** Settle Time: The time required for the telescope to settle after slews internal to the AOR.
- **4. Slew Overhead**: A 215 second overhead applied to all AORs to account for the initial slew to source and other observatory overheads.
- **5.** Moving Target Overhead: A 300 second special overhead is included in the slew overhead for moving targets.
- 6. Integration Time(s): Estimated on-source integration time(s) in seconds.

Spot v18 returns observing time estimates from AIRE for all of the AOTs.

6.4 Maximum Duration of AORs

The duration limits for all AORs are 3 hours for MIPS and 8 hours for IRAC and IRS. If the estimated duration (not including the slew overhead) of your AOR is longer than these times, the software will return a message telling you to make the observation shorter. In general, AORs longer than about 3 hours may be more difficult to schedule. If your science results in AORs substantially longer than this, you can create separate shorter duration AORs and use a sequencing constraint (section 13.3), so that they are executed serially.

6.5 Troubleshooting

The current list of known bugs and issues is updated regularly and kept on the Proposal Kit web page from which you downloaded this software. If you think you have found a bug, before reporting it please check the bugs list and the troubleshooting section of the Release Notes to discover if it is a 'feature' we already know about. Also check the appropriate section of this Guide and the Spitzer Observer's Manual to understand what the software is doing.

If you find a real bug, then please do let us know about it.

1. Email a description of the problem to the Helpdesk at <u>help@spitzer.caltech.edu</u>.

2. Include the hardware configuration you are using (e.g., SunBlade 100, 512 MB).

3. Please attach the Spot log file, created in the default directory when you install the software. Each time you run Spot, it creates a file called 'spot_DATE_TIME.log.' The default directories are:

Solaris/Linux/Mac	/home/ <username>/.spot</username>
Windows ME	c:\spot
Windows NT/2000/XP	c:\Documents and Settings\{username}\Application Data\Spot
Windows Vista	c:\Users\[username]\AppData\Roaming\spot

The text showing in any error windows that pop up in Spot should show up in the logfile as well.

7 Spot Menus

Spot has ten menus that provide the tools needed to create your AORs. Section 7.11 gives a single page summary of all the Spot menu items. The menus provide the following functions.

7.1 File Menu

File I/O is handled from this menu.

7.1.1 Open AORs and Targets [ctrl-O]

This function opens a dialog to select a file of targets or AORs that has previously been written out with Spot. AOR and target files are plain ASCII text files created by Spot with the formatting required by the software. Spot expects AOR files to have the suffix '.aor' and Spot target files to have the suffix '.tgt'. Sample files illustrating the format required for targets and AORs are included in sections 17 and 18, respectively. The 'Read AORs and Targets' dialog is shown in Figure 4. You can browse directories and select a target or AOR file from the list or type in the name. (Note that the directory structure in the dialog is now compatible with the default Mac OSX directory structure.)

At the right side (or bottom) of the dialog, you can select the method Spot should use for handling duplicate AORs, i.e., if an AOR file you are reading in contains an AOR with the same 'Unique AOR Label' as one already loaded in Spot. The default is for Spot to read in the duplicates and append 'copy' to the labels, so that they remain unique. The name of the last AOR file read into Spot will appear in the lower left corner of the main Spot window. You can also select to discard duplicate AORs, as well as overwrite AORs already in Spot with AORs read in from local disk.

-	Read AOR	(s) and Target	:(5)		· · · · ·
Look <u>i</u> n: 📑	spot			•	
🗋 m31.aor		Up to first 15 AOR	s are shown below		
		AOT Type	AOR Label	Target Type	Target Name
		IRS Peakup Im	IRSI-0000	FIXED SINGLE	m31
		IRS Staring	IRSS-0000	FIXED SINGLE	m31
		Duplicate AOR op	tions e AORs with label cate AORs e overwrites existi	modification ng AORs	
File <u>N</u> ame:	m31.aor				
Files of <u>T</u> ype:	AOR List Files (*.aor)				•
				Ор	en Cancel

Figure 4: The 'Open AORs and Targets' dialog.

If you are a Linux user, and are trying to read your saved AORs in the default directory of /home/<username>/.spot you may need to enter the full pathname in the filename field.

7.1.2 Save AORs and Targets [ctrl-S]

This function opens a dialog to allow you to write out either your targets (in Spot format, see section 17) or your AORs to text files. Spot writes out AOR files with the suffix '.aor' and Spot target files have the suffix '.tgt'. These are plain ASCII text files created by Spot with the required formatting. Sample files illustrating the format required for targets and AORs are included in sections 17 and 18, respectively.

When writing out AOR files, you can either write out all of your AORs or a subset of files for which you have set the 'ON' flag. *It is important that you save your AORs before exiting Spot, otherwise your work will be lost. Spot does not save AORs or targets to disk automatically.* If you do not select a directory in which to save your files, the default directory is:

Solaris/Linux/Mac	/home/ <username>/.spot</username>
Windows 95,98,ME	c:\spot
Windows NT/2000/XP	c:\Documents and Settings\{username}\Application Data\Spot
Windows Vista	c:\Users\[username]\AppData\Roaming\spot

When you select 'Save AORs and Targets', the dialog shown in Figure 5 opens. The default function for this dialog is to save AORs to a file. The default file Spot creates is named 'newfile.aor'. (If you include the '.aor' suffix in the File name, Spot will still create the filename 'newfile.aor'). If you read in a file of AORs and save them to a new file name, the file name in the lower left corner of the Spot window will not change. It continues to show the last AOR file that was read into Spot. A sample AOR file is shown in section 18.

100 h24		i			
		Up to first 15 AORs a	re shown below.		
		AOT Type	AOR Label	Target Type	Target Name
		IRS Peakup Image	IRSI-0000	FIXED SINGLE	m31
		IRS Staring	IRSS-0000	FIXED SINGLE	m31
		Save AOR or Target	List Save All o	Checked AORs	What Order?
		Save AOR or Target Save AORs	List Save All or Save a	Checked AORs	What Order? Original Orde
		Save AOR or Target Save AORs Save Target list	List Save All or Save a Save c	Checked AORs II AORs hecked AORs	What Order? Original Orde Sorted Order
ile <u>N</u> ame: r	m31.aor	Save AOR or Target Save AORs Save Target list	List Save All of Save a Save o	Checked AORs II AORs hecked AORs	What Order? Original Order Sorted Order

Figure 5: The 'Save AORs and Targets' dialog is shown with the 'Save AORs' radio button selected. In this example we are writing the AORs to a file named 'm31.aor.' If instead of saving a file of AORs you want to save just targets to a file, select the 'Save Target list' radio button near the bottom of the window. The dialog then changes to the form shown in Figure 6. Spot is now ready to save a file of the currently entered targets called 'newfile.tgt'.

	Save A	OR(s) and Target(s)				
Save <u>i</u> n: 📑 s	pot		-	a 🗅 🗅 🔡 🗄		
		Select a file with a .aor or .tg	yt extension.			
		Save AOR or Target List	Save All or Checked AORs	What Order?		
		Save AORs	Save all AORs	Original Order		
		Save Target list	Save checked AORs	Sorted Order		
File <u>N</u> ame:	newfile.tgt]				
Files of <u>T</u> ype:	Target List Files (*.tgt)			-		
_	Files or Type: Larget List Files (*.tgt) Save Target list Cancel					
File <u>N</u> ame: Files of <u>T</u> ype:	newfile.tgt Target List Files (*.tgt)		Save Target list	Cancel		

Figure 6: The 'Save AORs and Targets' dialog is shown after selecting the 'Save Target list' radio button. Spot will save the targets you have entered to a file using the format shown in section 17.

7.1.3 Import Fixed Single Target List [ctrl-I]

Spot can read in single target/line lists for inertial targets. This function has not yet been implemented for fixed or moving cluster targets. A sample file is shown below, and the required format of the file is described. Spot will resolve the name from the target list: The keyword, "NAME-RESOLVER," can be input at the top of the list, with values either "ned" or "simbad." If the target list with this keyword included contains a line consisting only of a target name, the name resolver is contacted via the Internet to retrieve the positional information. Spot must be connected to the Internet for this feature to function.

An example target list looks like the following:

COORD_SYS	TEM: Equatorial	# Equatorial, (Galactic,	or Eclipti	ic
EQUINOX: B	1950	# B1950, J200	0, or bla	nk for Ga	lactic
NAME-RESC	DLVER: ned	# Name resolu	tion by e	either NE	D or SIMBAD
# Name	RA/LON	DEC/LAT	PM-RA	PM-DEC	C EPOCH
"NGC 001"	12h34m23.45s	34d23m56.2s	2.3	3.4	1950.3
NGC2222	23.56d	34.456d	2.3	3.4	1950.3
NGC4444	"12 34 12.23"	"34 23 45.45"	2.3	3.4	1950.3
NGC4321					

- The first two keywords give the coordinate system and equinox for all the positions in this list; these keywords are optional.
- The list columns are separated by *spaces*. If there are spaces in the values for a column, double quotes are needed surrounding the value. This is particularly true for name resolving.
- Any lines starting with the pound sign (#) will be treated as comments.
- Proper motion for RA and DEC, in arcseconds, are not required, may only be entered for Equatorial coordinates, and must always be supplied in RA and Dec pairs.
- If the value for the fourth column is larger than 1900.0, it is interpreted as the epoch. If it is smaller than 1900.0 it is assumed to be a proper motion, as discussed above. The epoch field need only be entered for equinox B1950 coordinates.
- You need to make separate lists/files for Equatorial J2000, Equatorial B1950, Galactic, Ecliptic J2000, and Ecliptic B1950 coordinates, because the first two keywords define the coordinate system for the entire file. These can then be read into Spot one file at a time.
- If only a name is listed in the first field, and a name resolver is specified (in the example above, "ned"), the resolver will be contacted for positional information. NED has a more forgiving name resolver, so a name string without spaces, e.g., "NGC4321," can be resolved. However, with SIMBAD, if a target name has a space, don't remove that space; instead, place the whole name string within double quotes for the resolver to work.

You can create targets in the format required by Spot with a text editor and then read in these files. Samples of all types of targets, in the proper format, are given in section 17.

7.1.4 Import Moving Single Target List [shift-ctrl-I]

Spot can read in lists of single moving targets. The format for the input file must follow these rules:

- Comments must start with # or !.
- Each line should have at most 2 elements. The first element is the NAIF Name and the second is the NAIF ID if both elements are present.
- If only one element is provided, it is assumed to be the NAIF ID if it is all numbers (put it in double quotes, if it is a name). If the one element has characters other than numbers, it is assumed to be the name.
- If there are spaces in the name, put the entire name inside double quotes.
- The NAIF ID should NOT be in quotes.

If only one element is on the input line, Spot will attempt to resolve the missing Name or ID. Spot will issue a warning message if a given name does not resolve a NAIF ID (and no entry for the object will appear in the target list). If both Name and ID are provided, both will be used as they appear on the input line.

An example moving single target list looks like the following:

"my targ name" 12345678 Mars_barycenter 4 Dione 2000106 604 2000159 Jupiter

7.1.5 Save Target Background Estimates

This menu item is only active if you have calculated background estimates for targets in your target list (see sections 10.9.2 and 10.9.3). If you select it, you can write the current background estimates in memory to a text file. Spot cannot read this file back in.

7.1.6 Save Target Visibility Windows

The menu item is only active if you have calculated visibility windows for targets in your target list. If you select it you can write the current visibility windows in memory to a text file. Spot cannot read this file back in.

7.1.7 Save Current Plotted Image as FITS file [ctrl-F]

If you are currently displaying an image in Spot selected from the Images menu, this will save the image as a FITS file. It does not save any overlays, just the image.

7.1.8 Save Current Plotted Image & Overlays to JPEG, GIF, BMP, PNG [ctrl-J]

If you are currently displaying an image in Spot selected from the Images menu, this will save the image, along with any overlays, as a GIF, JPEG, BMP (bitmap), or PNG format file.

	View Progra	am
Program Name or	ID:	
ОК	Cancel	Help

Figure 7: Dialog to enter a program ID number or name to View Program.

7.1.9 View Program [ctrl-K]

This feature allows you to view the abstract for and download into Spot all the AORs in an approved Spitzer observing program directly from our database. You can then save these AORs on your local disk and/or modify the most up-to-date set of AORs for a program. You must be connected to the Internet and see the Net Up icon in Spot to download a Program from the SSC. Program identification is by program name or program identification number, entered in the dialog shown in Figure 7.

If you have just submitted a modification to your program via Check In Program (see section 7.1.11), you will not be able to use View Program to 'see' the modification immediately after submission. Programs that are Checked In for modification are loaded into a 'modification' database and will be verified by the SSC before being transferred to our Operations Database (this will likely take more than one day). When the Database has been updated, you can then use View Program to see your newly modified program.

Targ Position: <u>N</u> ew Target	et: m51 <i>Type:</i> Fixed Single 13h29m52.37s,+47d11m4 Modify Target Target	0.8s
Radius	rc Minutes): 🗘 5.00	
Plea	se Select AOTs and Wavelengths	None MIPS All
 IRAC Mapping IRAC Post Cryo Mapping 3.6 um 4.5 um 5.8 um 8.0 um 	 ✓ IRS Staring ✓ IRS Spectral Mapping ✓ IRS Peakup Image ✓ Hi 10.0-19.5 um ✓ Hi 19.3-37.0 um ✓ Low 5.3-8.5 um ✓ Low 7.5-14.2 um ✓ Low 14.2-21.8 um ✓ Low 20.6-40.0 um ✓ Peakup Arrays 	 MIPS Photometry MIPS Scan MIPS SED MIPS Total Power 24 um 70 um default 70 um fine scale 160 um

Figure 8: Dialog to search the SSC databases for AORs in approved programs with target positions within the user-specified search radius around the current target. You can also select the AOT(s) and wavelength(s) returned from these programs.

7.1.10 Search Programs

Selecting "Search Programs" will bring up a dialog, such as the one shown in Figure 8. For any target in your list of targets, Spot will contact the databases at the SSC and search for all AORs from approved programs with target positions within the user-specified search radius. Units for the search radius can be in arcseconds, arcminutes, or degrees, specified using the pulldown in the dialog. The minimum search radius is 1'. For moving targets, Spot will search for all AORs corresponding to the target's NAIF ID. You can also select the AOT(s) and wavelength(s) you wish returned from the search. In effect, it is now possible within Spot to search the Spitzer Reserved Observations Catalog (see http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/roc/), although we strongly recommend that you use Leopard for this purpose instead. You must be connected to the Internet to search programs. This works for both inertial and moving targets.

The results of the example search are shown in Figure 9. The AORs appear in the main Observations window. The target information corresponding to the AORs returned by the search are inserted into the current list of targets.

000				🔲 Observa	tions							
	Astr	onomica	I Ob	servati	on	Rec	que	ests (AORs)	1			
Label	Target	Position		Туре	Т	G	F	Instrument	Duration	Stat	On	
00159-IRAC-51.	NGC5194_95	13h29m56	Fixed	Single				IRAC Mapping	2798	nomi	☑	1
00159-MIPSI-0	NGC5194_95	13:29:52	Fixed	Single				MIPS Scan Map	5380	nomi	☑	
00159-MIPSI-0	NGC5194_95	13:29:52	Fixed	Single				MIPS Scan Map	5380	nomi	☑	
00159-IRAC-51.	NGC5194_95	13h29m56	Fixed	Single				IRAC Mapping	2795	nomi	☑	
00159-MIPSS-0	. NGC5194	13:29:52	Fixed	Single				MIPS Spectral	5881	nomi	☑	
00159-IRSM-00.	NGC5194	13h29m52	Fixed	Single				IRS Spectral M	2917	nomi	☑	
00159-MIPSS-0	. NGC5195	202.4983	Fixed	Single				MIPS Spectral	3088	nomi	☑	IL
00159-IRSM-00.	NGC5194	13h29m52	Fixed	Single				IRS Spectral M	5950	nomi	☑	
00159-IRSM-00.	NGC5195	13h29m59	Fixed	Single				IRS Spectral M	4354	nomi	☑	
00159-IRSM-00.	NGC5195	13h29m59	Fixed	Single				IRS Spectral M	2917	nomi	☑	
00193-IRSM-00.	NGC5194 SL e	13h29m49	Fixed	Single				IRS Spectral M	1731	nomi	☑	
00193-IRSM-00.	M51 extranucl	13h29m53	Fixed	Cluster				IRS Spectral M	7962	nomi	☑	
00193-IRSM-00.	M51 SL extran	13h30m02	Fixed	Cluster				IRS Spectral M	6208	nomi	☑	
00193-IRSM-00.	NGC5194 extr	13h29m49	Fixed	Single				IRS Spectral M	2831	nomi	☑	
00193-IRSM-00.	M51 extranucl	13h29m56	Fixed	Single				IRS Spectral M	2831	nomi	☑	
00193-IRSM-00.	M51 extranucl	13h29m56	Fixed	Cluster				IRS Spectral M	7974	nomi	☑	
00193-IRSM-00.	M51 extranucl	13h30m02	Fixed	Cluster				IRS Spectral M	7961	nomi	☑	
00193-IRSM-00.	M51 SL extran	13h29m53	Fixed	Cluster				IRS Spectral M	9226	nomi	☑	

Figure 9: Results of the example search shown in Figure 8. The AORs found in the search appear in the Observations window.

7.1.11 Check In Program [shift-ctrl-W]

Using the dialog shown in Figure 10, you can submit modifications to your Spitzer observing programs to the SSC. You will need to have your complete program, including any revised AORs loaded into Spot, as well as your program name and password (see 14.12.2; these are not your Leopard username and password!). You can use the View Program feature (Section 7.1.9) to download your program as it currently exists in our

database, or import a trusted version of the program AORs from local disk, before modifying the program. Any modification to a program must be approved by the SSC, so please refer to the SSC Science User Support web pages on how to submit modifications to your approved observing programs (<u>http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/ost/</u>).

7.1.12 Quit [ctrl-Q]

Please be sure and **save your AORs and/or targets before you select Quit,** as Spot does not do this automatically. If you have modified AORs that have not been saved to a file, however, Spot will prompt you to save them when you attempt to quit the program.

Progra	am Check–In
Program	n Check-In
Enter PROGRAM NAME & P	ASSWORD to check-in program.
Program Name	doe_m31
Password	*****
ОК С	ancel Help

Figure 10: The Check In Program dialog. You will need the program user name and password, as well as having all modified AORs loaded into Spot, before resubmitting the program to the SSC. You must be connected to the Internet in order to check-in programs.

7.2 Edit Menu

7.2.1 Undo [ctrl-Z]

This reverses the last action.

7.2.2 Delete Selected AORs [ctrl-X, delete]

Delete the selected AORs in the Observations table. If the selected AORs are constrained, the constraints will be deleted as well.

7.2.3 Modify Current AOR [ctrl-M]

Open the AOT template for the AOR that is currently selected.

7.2.4 Copy Selected AORs [ctrl-C]

This makes duplicate entries of the selected AORs. The unique AOR labels are automatically edited with the addition of 'copy' to remain unique.

7.2.5 Delete All AORs

This will clear ALL of the AORs in the AOR table from Spot. This action is **NOT** reversible, so be sure you have saved any work you need to keep before you clear Spot.

7.2.6 Delete All Targets

This will clear ALL of the targets from the target list in Spot. This action is NOT reversible, so be sure you have saved any work you need to keep before you clear Spot.

This does nothing to the target information in the AORs in the AOR table. It only clears the target list in Spot's memory.

7.2.7 Enable All AORs [ctrl-E]

This function turns the flag ON for all AORs currently in Spot. This function is most likely to be used if you are planning to write out a subset of your AORs to a file or are recalculating resource estimates for a subset.

7.2.8 Disable All AORs without G/F Constraints [ctrl-D]

This turns the flag OFF for all AORs that are not part of a Grouping or Follow-on constraint (see section 13.3).

7.2.9 Toggle ON Flag (AORs without G/F Constraints) [ctrl-W]

For all AORs that are not part of a Grouping or Follow-on constraint (see section 13.3), this turns the flag from OFF to ON, or ON to OFF. Once you have added Group/Follow-on constraints, Spot won't let you turn theseAORs OFF. This prevents you from saving a set of AORs and their associated constraints with 'missing' AORs because you unintentionally turned one or more of the AORs OFF. All the AORs within each constraint must be in the AOR file; otherwise, the constraint is not valid.

7.3 Targets Menu

The functions in the Targets menu are the following. Please refer to section 10.

7.3.1 New Target [ctrl-T]

Enter a new target from the target entry window.

7.3.2 Delete Selected Targets

Delete the currently selected targets. The name of the current target is displayed at the bottom of the main screen.

7.3.3 Modify Target

Open a target entry dialog with the current target entered.

7.3.4 Target List [ctrl-L]

This opens a dialog showing a summary list of the targets currently loaded. Clicking on an entry makes this target the 'current' target. The name will appear at the bottom of the main Spot window. In addition, from this dialog window you can show the background estimates and visibility windows for the list of targets. You can save them to disk by selecting the appropriate option under the File menu. As you enter targets into Spot, the target list appears at the bottom of the Targets pull-down menu. By selecting any of the targets shown in the menu, you move that target to the top of the list.

7.3.5 Calculate Visibility Windows for All Targets

See section 10.7.1.

7.3.6 Calculate Background for All Targets

See section 10.9.3.

A VERY IMPORTANT NOTE: The targets in the Target List and the AORs are not linked. If you change the coordinates in a target that you have already entered into an AOR, they are NOT updated in that AOR, unless you modify the target from within the AOT dialog.

To change the coordinates for a target already included in an AOR, load the AOR file into Spot, double-click on the AOR to open it up, and then select the Modify Target button within the AOR to correct/modify the coordinates.

7.4 Observation Menu

The selection of the desired AOT parameters is made from the Observation menu. *The Spitzer Observer's Manual is your primary reference for information about using the Spitzer instruments and selecting the appropriate AOT parameters*. Additional comments about the AOTs are provided in sections 9 and 11 of this Guide.

There are nine Spitzer AOTs fully implemented in Spot. Five of the AOTs were commissioned within the first three months after launch; these are:

- IRS Staring Mode
- IRS Spectral Mapping
- IRAC Mapping
- MIPS Scan Map
- MIPS Photometry/Super Resolution

A sixth AOT was available to Cycle-1 programs, but not commissioned until 6 months after launch; this is:

• MIPS Spectral Energy Distribution

Two additional AOTs became available to Cycle-2 observers; these are:

- MIPS Total Power mode
- IRS Peak-Up Imaging

For Cycle-3 the IRAC Mapping AOR was modified to include Stellar Mode (see section 11.1.2).

The MIPS Photometry/Super Resolution AOT has been modified to include an "Enhanced" photometry mode at 160 μ m. This mode was commissioned during Cycle-4. See section 11.7.2.

The IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping AOR has been added and will be commissioned for Cycle-6. See section 11.1.5.

7.5 Tools Menu

7.5.1 AOR Replication Tool

The AOR Replication Tool allows Spot to automatically create a number of AORs by merging a 'template' AOR and a list of targets. For every target in your selected group, an AOR with the template parameters will be created. The Replication Tool is discussed in section 12.

7.5.2 Target Replication Tool

The Target Replication Tool allows Spot to automatically create a number of AORs by merging a particular target with a set of AORs. If you want to perform the same set of AORs on several different targets, you can create the first set individually and then use the Target Replication Tool to create the AORs for the other targets.

7.5.3 Group/Follow-on Constraints [ctrl-N]

This tool allows you to apply grouping and follow-on constraints to your AORs. See section 13 for a discussion of constraints editing.

7.5.4 Timing Constraints [shift-ctrl-N]

This tool allows you to apply timing constraints to AORs. See section 13 for details.

7.5.5 Proposal Submission Tool [shift-ctrl-P]

You will use this tool if you wish to submit a Spitzer observing proposal during an open Call for Proposals. See section 14 for details.

7.5.6 Show Current Resource Estimates [ctrl-A]

This brings up the resource estimates dialog that shows the time estimates previously calculated for this AOR. The same function is implemented with the 'clock' icon on the main Spot screen.



Figure 11: The dialog that appears if Recompute All Estimates is selected from the Tools menu. The user selects the set of AORs to use by clicking the appropriate button.

7.5.7 Recompute All Estimates [shift-ctrl-A]

This function recomputes the observing time estimates for the current AOR, the AORs with the ON flag set, or all the AORs loaded into Spot. The user selects the appropriate set to use from a button on the dialog shown in Figure 11. As Spot recomputes the estimates, they are updated in the main AOR table.

The 'Recompute All' function runs in the background. You can continue to work with other Spot functions while it is running.

7.5.8 Compute Backgrounds from File

The Compute Backgrounds from File tool allows the user to read in a list of targets and calculate the background levels of the targets at a given wavelength on a specified date. The file format for this list is discussed in detail in Section 10.9.3.

7.5.9 Memory Monitor

This dialog shows how much memory (bytes) JAVA has allocated (total memory) and how much of that allocation is currently available (free memory). We are using this mainly as a debugging tool to determine when JAVA is having trouble with the memory allocation, mainly on Sun Workstations.

$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$	ISSA/IRIS Imag	e
Target: 1 Position: 0h4	m31 <i>Type:</i> Fix 42m44.31s,+	ed Single 41d16m09.4s
<u>N</u> ew Target	Modify Target	Target List
Where? Panel plots 1 p Put all plots in Put all plots in	er Frame new Frame current Frame	Plot Types Issa 12 microns Issa 25 microns Issa 60 microns Issa 100 microns Iris 12 microns Iris 25 microns Iris 60 microns Iris 100 microns
Size (Degree	s): 🛟 5.0	00
Initial Zoom L	evel: No	zoom 🛟
Col	e Color Plots Make this a 3 Co Ior Band: Red	lor Plot
Help	Cance	ОК

Figure 12: The ISSA/IRIS dialog that allows selection of IRAS images for display in Spot. You may select 12, 25, 60, and/or 100 µm images. Three choices for how the images are displayed are available from the "Where?" box. You enter the size (1°–12.5° on a side) and the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

7.6 Images Menu

Images from a variety of different wavelengths of your target region can be downloaded and displayed within Spot. Catalog, coordinate grid, Spitzer focal plane, target position, and AOR area coverage overlays are available from the Overlays Menu. The visualization functionality is discussed in section 15. Spot reads and writes FITS format files. The images available in this Spot release are:

7.6.1 ISSA and IRIS - IRAS Sky Survey Atlas

The ISSA images are IRAS Sky Survey Atlas maps at 12, 25, 60, and 100 µm that will help you characterize the sky at mid-infrared wavelengths. Note, however, that these images have had zodiacal light contributions removed. A newer generation of IRAS images, called IRIS, benefits from better zodiacal light subtraction, calibration, better destriping, and zero levels compatible with DIRBE. For more details about IRIS, see <u>http://www.cita.utoronto.ca/~mamd/IRIS/</u>. As a new feature of Spot, these images are also now available. Input the desired image size (in arcseconds, arcminutes, or degrees), and select the desired initial zoom level (no zoom, "2×," "3×," etc.). These images are served directly from IRSA, the InfraRed Science Archive (<u>http://irsa.ipac.caltech.edu/</u>).

The dialog for ISSA/IRIS image selection is shown in Figure 12. The target buttons allow you to select or change the desired target region. Three choices for how the images are displayed are given in the "Where?" box. The default is to put each image into its own frame. All the plots may alternatively be put into the same frame, stacked on top of each other. This saves space on a small screen. You can also create three-color composite image displays as well.

- 2MASS Im	nage
Target: m31 Type: Fix	ked Single
Position: 0h42m44.31000s,+	41d16m09.4000s
New Target Modify Targe	t Target <u>L</u> ist
Where?	Plot Types
Panel plots 1 per Frame	🔄 J (1.25 microns)
O Put all plots in new Frame	🔄 H (1.65 microns)
O Put all plots in current Frame	K (2.17 microns)
Size (Arc Seconds): 👻 500	0.0
Initial Zoom Level: No	Zoom
Three Color Plots	
🔄 Make this a 3 Co	plor Plot
Color Band: Red	•
OK Cancel	Help

Figure 13: The dialog that allows selection of 2MASS J, H, or K_s-band images for display in Spot. You enter the size $(50''-500'', 0.83'-8.33', \text{ or } 0.014^\circ-0.139^\circ \text{ on a side})$ and the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

The displayed ISSA/IRIS image may not be the full size requested. The images are stored and returned as 'plates' with a limited overlap. The ISSA/IRIS server picks the best plate by maximizing the distance from the target to the nearest edge of the plate. This edge

may still be close enough to the target that the displayed image will appear to have one side "shaved off," or the target may not be centered in the image but off to one side.

If you already have existing images displayed, you may also select to have the new ones stacked into that frame. If you utilize this feature, you must remember that the plate scales for the images from the different servers are very different. For instance, ISSA/IRIS images are 1° – 12.5° on a side, while 2MASS images are 50'' – 500″ on a side.

7.6.2 2MASS – Two Micron All Sky Survey

The 2MASS images are also served from IRSA. You can select J, H, and/or K_s band. At this time, large area mosaics of the images are not available; only single Atlas Images will be retrieved in the region specified. Even though these are full-fidelity images, they should not be used directly for photometry. Use the 2MASS catalogs for detailed source information. The image selection dialog is shown in Figure 13. Choices in target, image size, image location, zoom, and three-color composites, analogous to those for the ISSA images, are available.

MSX	Image
Target: m31 Type Position: 0h42m44.3100	e: Fixed Single 00s,+41d16m09.4000s
New Target Modify	Target List
Where? Panel plots 1 per Frame Put all plots in new Frame Put all plots in current Fra Size (Degrees):	Plot Types
Initial Zoom Level:	No Zoom 👻
Three Color Pl Make this a Color Band:	a 3 Color Plot Red 💌
OK Can	cel Help

Figure 14: The dialog that allows selection of MSX A, C, D, and E-band images for display in Spot. You enter the size (360"-5400", 6'-90', or 0.1°-1.5° on a side) and the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

7.6.3 MSX – Midcourse Space Experiment

The MSX A, C, D, and E mid-infrared images are provided here. The image selection dialog is shown in Figure 14. For more information on the MSX mission, see http://www.ipac.caltech.edu/ipac/msx/msx.html. Choices in target, image size, image location, and zoom, analogous to those for the ISSA images, are available.

At this time, all MSX FITS headers define Galactic North to be "up." As such, MSX images may appear to be rotated with respect to other images that define Equatorial North to be "up." Spot does not rotate images, but AOR overlays will appear the way they will be observed, regardless of coordinate system.

7.6.4 DSS – Digitized Sky Survey

The optical Palomar Sky Survey images are provided here. They are served from the Space Telescope Science Institute (<u>http://archive.stsci.edu/cgi_bin/dss_form</u>). The image selection dialog is shown in Figure 15. Choices in target, image size, image location, zoom, and three-color composites, analogous to those for the ISSA images, are available. If you require an image larger than 30' on a side, please get it directly from the DSS web page and then load it as a local FITS file (section 7.6.9).

		DSS Image
Ta Position:	arget: m 0h42m4	31 <i>Type:</i> Fixed Single 44.31000s,+41d16m09.4000s
New Target		Modify Target List
		Survey Types
		POSS2/UKSTU Red
		O POSS2/UKSTU Infrared
		O POSS2/UKSTU Blue
where?		O POSS1 Red
Put plot in new Fr	ame	O POSS1 Blue
O Put plot in curren	t Frame	Quick-V Survey
		HST Phase 2 Target Positioning(GSC 2)
		HST Phase 1 Target Positioning(GSC 1)
		\bigcirc The best of a combined list of all plates
Width	(Degrees): 🔻 0.25
Height	(Degrees	s): 🔻 0.25
Initial Z	oom Leve	el: No Zoom 🗸
	Three	Color Plots
	📄 Ma	ake this a 3 Color Plot
	Colo	r Band: Red 💌
ОК		Cancel Help

Figure 15: The Digital Sky Survey image selection dialog is shown. You enter the size (57.6"–1800", 0.96'–30', or 0.016°–0.5° on a side) and the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

7.6.5 SkyView – SkyView image data

The multiwavelength SkyView ground- and space-based image data are provided here. They are served from NASA's High Energy Astrophysics Science Archive Research Center (HEASARC; <u>http://heasarc.gsfc.nasa.gov</u>). The image selection dialog is shown in Figure 16. Choices in target, image size, image location, zoom, and three-color composites, analogous to those for the ISSA images, are available. Variable image size limits apply. For some image data, if you require an image larger than Spot's maximum limit for those data, please get the image directly from the HEASARC web site and then load it as a local FITS file (section 7.6.9).

s s	kyView Image	es		
Target: m Position: 0h42 m	31 <i>Type</i> : Fixed : 44.31000s,+41d	Single 16m09	e 9.4000s	
New Target	Modify Target	Te	arget <u>L</u> ist	
Images Available from SkyVie	w			
xray: PSPC 2.0 Deg-Inten				-
xray: PSPC 2.0 Deg-Count				
xray: PSPC 2.0 Deg-Expos				
xray: PSPC 1.0 Deg-Inten				
xray: PSPC 1.0 Deg-Count				
xray: PSPC 1.0 Deg-Expos				
xray: PSPC 0.6 Deg-Inten				
xray: PSPC 0.6 Deg-Count				
xray: PSPC 0.6 Deg-Expos			-	-
Milliono2	Pixel Width:		500	
vviiere:	Pixel Height;		500	
Put plot in new Frame	Size (Degrees):	-	1.0	
O Put plot in current Frame	Size (Degrees).		1.0	
	Initial Zoom Level:		No Zoom	-
Three	Color Plots			
M	ake this a 3 Color P	lot		
	- Pault In the			
Cold	r Band: Red 🔻			
ОК	Cancel		Help	

Figure 16: The SkyView image selection dialog is shown. You enter the size (in arcseconds, arcminutes, or degrees on a side) and the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

				NED	Im	age			
		T Position	<i>arget:</i> m : 0h42m	131 <i>Typ</i> 144.3100	e:F)0s,	ixed Si +41d16	ngle m09.4000s		
		<u>N</u> ew Targe	t	Modify	Targ	et	Target List.	-	
P	review		Descripti	on		Band	Size (arcmin)	Source	
	•	Target: m31 File Size: 7. Reference: Telescope:	65 MB 1994DSS palomarsch	10000: hmidt(newo	optics	iiiaj	56.0 x 56.0	m31	
	\$	Target: m31 File Size: 27 Reference: Telescope:	76 KB 1983MNRA mrao	.S.205787	70	hi	89.6 x 89.6	m31	
Ŕ	5	Target: m31 File Size: 27	76 KB	C 205 TO	T 1 1	hi	89.6 x 89.6	m31	
	₩ ● ○	ere? Panel plots Put all plots Put all plots	1 per Fran in new Fr in curren	ne ame t Frame	Init	ial Zoom	Level: No Zoo	m 🔻	
			Three M Cold	e Color Pl lake this : or Band:	ots a 3 (Rei	Color Plot	t		
_		ОК		Can	cel		Help		_

Figure 17: The listing of the images available from NED for the sample target (M31). You enter the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

7.6.6 NED – NASA/IPAC Extragalactic Database

Spot will display a list of images that are available for the target from NED (<u>http://nedwww.ipac.caltech.edu</u>). The search uses the target name, *not* the target coordinates, to locate an image in the database. An example for M31 is shown in Figure 17. If Spot cannot find the image by target name, you will have to retrieve it directly from NED and load it as a FITS file (section 7.6.9).

-			ISC	Images				
	N	Tan Position: 0 ew Target	get: m31 <i>T</i> y h42m44.31 <u>M</u> odi	<i>(pe:</i> Fixed 9 000s,+41d fy Target	Single 16m09.4 Targ	1000s jet <u>L</u> ist	1	
Tgt. N	ame	I	RA	De	c	OB	6_ID	٣,
ISO CAM01	lma	0h41m05.8	0798s	+41d16m57./	4320s	3990310	1	
ISO CAM01	lma	0h41m11.8	3920s	+41d16m57./	4680s	3990310	2	•
ISO CAM01	lma	0h41m17.8	6812s	+41d16m57.3	3240s	3990310	3	=
4							•	1
	 Par Put Put 	nel plots 1 p all plots in all plots in	er Frame new Frame current Fram	Initial Zoo	m Level:	No Zoom	•	
			Three Color	Plots is a 3 Color P d: Red 🔽	lot			
		ок	C	ancel		Help		

Figure 18: The listing of the images available from the ISO Data Archive for the sample target (M31). You enter the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

7.6.7 ISO Image Archive

Spot will display a list of images that are available for the target from the Infrared Space Observatory (ISO) Data Archive (<u>http://www.iso.vilspa.esa.es/ida/</u>). This service is still preliminary and will be improved in future releases. For the moment, only the ISOCAM CAM01 photometric images are served. An example for M31 is shown in Figure 18.



Figure 19: When searching for NVO images near your target position, first specify the size of the region of interest over which Spot can search.

7.6.8 NVO Image

Spot will now retrieve images from repositories registered with the National Virtual Observatory (NVO). The images are queried and retrieved via Simple Image Access Protocol (SIAP), defined in <u>http://www.ivoa.net/Documents/WD/SIA/sia-20040524.html</u>.

(<u>N</u> ew Target	Modify Targe	Target List
Select Resour	ces	
Spectral Cove	rage: Multi	
	Optical	R
Matching Res	ources: Infrared	age Suranbonk 🛛 🗘
	Radio	
Matchin	g Image ^{X-ray} Ultraviolet	arce holicontector
Tgt. Name	Other	and the second
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m38.97s	+41d15m29.2s
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m40.85s	+41d15m51.2s
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m40.85s	+41d15m51.2s
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m41.49s	+41d17m05.2s
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m41.62s	+41d15m18.4s
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m41.74s	+41d15m57.9s
Initia	al Zoom Level: N	o Zoom 🛟
/h a ra?	Thr	ee Color Plots
vnerer	110	

Figure 20: The available options for spectral coverage when searching for NVO images near your target position. You enter the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

When you first select this option, a dialog, as shown in Figure 19, opens, in which you can enter the size of the region of interest around your target in decimal degrees. You can then narrow the NVO query by spectral coverage, as shown in Figure 20; the default is "Multi," for multiwavelength coverage. You can further narrow the search to available matching resources for the chosen spectral coverage, as shown in Figure 21. Then, click OK.

Each SIAP site is queried individually, one by one. The list of matching resources grows as sites are queried. The image search can take several minutes to complete. The search is performed in the background and does not prevent you from performing other operations.

7.6.9 FITS File

Spot can display any images that have been obtained from another image server or that you have taken yourself. Spot also reads gzipped FITS files and FITS files with extensions. There must be world coordinate system keywords in the header for the positional information to be accurately read. Data from most modern telescopes should be handled well. Note that the available computer system memory limits the size of a FITS image that may be loaded into Spot. Loading large FITS images may compromise the memory left available for other Spot functions. The images selection dialog is shown in Figure 22.

C =	. C.i. iii		<u></u>	
<u>New Target</u>	Modify	Target	Target List	t
Select Resource	es			
Spectral Cover	age: Mult	ti		+
	· _			
Matching Reso	ources: MAST	Image So	rapbook	
	The M	AST Ima	ge Scrapbook	
Matching	ImageSkyVi	ew Virtua	l Observatory	
Test Manua	The A	LADIN in	nage server	
I gt. Name	CADC	Image S	age Search	
MAST Scrapboo	Digiti	zed Sky S	Survey	
MAST Scrapboo	0n42m	-		-
MASI Scrapboo	0h42m40.85	s	+41d15m51.2	S
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m41.49	S	+41d17m05.2	S
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m41.62	5	+41d15m18.4	S
MAST Scrapboo	0h42m41.74	s	+41d15m57.9	5
Initia	l Zoom Level	: No Zo	om 🛟	
/here?		Three C	olor Plots	
vilerer				

Figure 21: The available list of NVO image resources for the given spectral coverage that you have selected, as shown in Figure 20. You can enter the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites. Click "OK" to complete the image search.

-	Local FITS Image	/
Look In: 1	irac 1_5504000_0_1_E224586_msaic.fits 2_5504000_0_1_E225198_msaic.fits 3_5504000_0_1_E225204_msaic.fits 4_5504000_0_1_E225199_msaic.fits	 ▼ (a) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c
File <u>N</u> ame:	SPITZER_I1_5504000_0_1_E224586_msaic.fits	
Files of <u>T</u> ype:	FITS Files (*.fits)	-
		Open Cancel

Figure 22: The image selection dialog for reading in a local FITS file. This utility will also read in gzipped FITS files and FITS files with extensions. You can enter the initial zoom level. You can also create three-color (RGB) image composites.

7.6.10 FITS file from URL

Spot can also now display FITS images available from any web-based image server for which an address can be specified by a Universal Record Locator (URL). Spot also reads gzipped FITS files and FITS files with extensions. There must be world coordinate system keywords in the header for the positional information to be accurately read. Data

from most modern telescopes should be handled well. Note that the available computer system memory limits the size of a FITS image that may be loaded into Spot. Loading large FITS images may compromise the memory left available for other Spot functions. The images selection dialog is shown in Figure 23.



Figure 23: The image selection dialog specifying the URL of a FITS file. This utility will also read in gzipped FITS files and FITS files with extensions. You can create three-color (RGB) image composites.

All Sky Image DIRBE 60 micron All Sky Image DIRBE 140 micron All Sky Image DIRBE 4.9 micron ISSA All Sky Image
Cancel Plot

Figure 24: The selection dialog for All Sky Images.

7.6.11 All Sky Images

Select from DIRBE 4.9, 60, and 140 µm and ISSA All Sky Images. These are particularly useful for visualizing moving targets with high apparent rates. The selection dialog is shown in Figure 24. Note that the ISSA All Sky Image is a low-resolution IRAS composite which has been smoothed to 0.5°×0.5° resolution. Unlike the individual ISSA plates, it contains the zodiacal background component, but it should not be used for background estimates if small-scale structure is important. The DIRBE images do provide reliable background estimates for the Galactic and extragalactic background components, and are accurate for the zodiacal light background expected if you observe your target at 90° solar elongation. However, if you observe your target near the inner edge of the OPZ at 80° solar elongation, the real zodiacal light values could be higher by approximately 20%. If the object is observed at the outer edge of the OPZ at 120° solar elongation, the real zodiacal light values care are crucial for your observation, we STRONGLY recommend that you use the values obtained from "Background" button in the Target window.

7.6.12 Blank Image

Spot can also now provide a blank "background" image on which to display overlays (see section 7.7). The width and height, in pixels, of the blank image can be specified. The pixel scale can be set as either the native Depth of Coverage overlay pixel scale, the 2MASS image pixel scale, the ISSA plate scale, or any other pixel scale you specify. The images selection dialog is shown in Figure 25.

000	Blank Image
Target: Position: Of	m31 <i>Type:</i> Fixed Single n42m44.31s,+41d16m09.4s
<u>N</u> ew Target	Modify Target Target List
	Pixel Size
Where?	• Other (specify below)
💿 Put plot in new Frame	O Depth of Coverage scale (0.0025 deg/pixel)
O Put plot in current Frame O 2mass scale (0.0002777 deg/pixel)	
	SSA scale (0.025 deg/pixel)
Pixels	size (deg/pixel): 0.002500
Width	in pixels: 400
Heigh	t in pixels: 400
∟	ee Color Plots
B	Make this a 3 Color Plot
C	olor Band: Red 🛟
Help	Cancel OK

Figure 25: The selection dialog for specifying a blank image. You can select the size of the image in pixels, as well as the pixel scale. You can create three-color (RGB) image composites.

7.7 Overlays Menu

7.7.1 Catalog Overlay

7.7.1.1 Catalogs from IPAC

Spot currently serves six catalogs from IPAC servers whose sources can be overlaid onto the image display. From the dialog (Figure 26) you select the catalog and appropriate search radius for sources. These catalogs are served from IRSA, like the ISSA and 2MASS images, and NED. The text catalogs are cached, like the images, to your designated cache directory (see section 7.8.7).

7.7.1.2 Catalogs from HEASARC

Spot currently serves a large number and range of catalogs from HEASARC whose sources can be overlaid onto the image display. From the dialog (Figure 27) you select the catalog and appropriate search radius for sources. The text catalogs are cached, like the images, to your designated cache directory (see section 7.8.7).

7.7.1.3 Catalogs from VizieR (beta)

As a new feature, Spot now serves a large number and range of catalogs from VizieR whose sources can be overlaid onto the image display. From the dialog (Figure 28) you select the catalog and appropriate search radius for sources. The text catalogs are cached,

like the images, to your designated cache directory (see section 7.8.7). This catalog access is in a beta version; you should limit the size of your search radius (less than 100", unless the data content is small) and only works with target names that are Simbad resolvable.

Catalog Overlay				
<i>Target</i> : m31 <i>Type</i> : Fixed Single <i>Position:</i> 0h42m44.31000s,+41d16m09.4000s				
New Target Modify Target Target List				
Catalog Selections				
	IRAS Point Source Catalog			
Where? IRAS Faint Source Catalog				
Overlay catalog in current frame				
 Overlay catalog in all frames 	2MASS Extended Source Catalog			
The Midcourse Space Experiment Catalog				
NED Catalog				
Radius (Degrees): 2.50000				
OK Cancel Help				

Figure 26: Spot currently serves six IPAC catalogs that can be overlaid onto the image display.

00	Catalog Overlay from SkyView
	Target: m31 Type: Fixed Single Position: 0h42m44.31s,+41d16m09.4s
-Availabl	
HEAN	0 1 A-1 X-Ray Source Catalog 0 1 A1 Lightcurves 0 1 A2 Pointed Lightcurves 0 1 A2 Scanned Lightcurves 0 1 A-2 LED Catalog 0 1 A-2 Piccinotti Catalog 0 1 A2 Pointing
Radius (Clear Selections (Arc Seconds): 72.0 Where? Overlay catalog in current frame Overlay catalog in all frames
Radius	(Arc Seconds): 72.0 Overlay catalog in all frames Help Cancel OK

Figure 27: Spot currently serves catalogs from HEASARC that can be overlaid onto the image display.

$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$	Catalog Overlay from VizieR (Beta)
	<i>Target:</i> m31 <i>Type:</i> Fixed Single <i>Position:</i> 0h42m44.31s,+41d16m09.4s
	New Target Modify Target Target List
Available Cata	logs
AC 2000.2 All-sky Co Gezari+ 1 Carlsberg DENIS data General Ca	Catalogue (Urban+ 2001) mpiled Catalogue of 2.5 million stars (Kharchenko 2001) 999 All Catalogs Meridian Catalog 14 abase (DENIS Consortium, 2005) talog of Variable Stars. All Catalogs
Radius (A	Clear Selections Where? Overlay catalog in current frame Overlay catalog in all frames
VizieR catalog a You sho small. VizieR o	iccess is in Beta. ould keep the query size small (less than 100 arcsec) unless data content is :urrently only works with target names that are Simbad resolvable
	Help Cancel OK

Figure 28: Spot currently serves catalogs from VizieR that can be overlaid onto the image display.

	– Local Catalog Table File				
Look <u>i</u> n: 📑	spot	▼ @ <u></u> C 88 5-			
fsc_m31.t	Sfsc_m31.tbl				
		Overlay catalog in current frame			
		 Overlay catalog in all frames 			
		L1			
File <u>N</u> ame:	fsc_m31.tbl				
Files of <u>T</u> ype:	Catalog Table Files (*.tbl)	•			
		Open Cancel			

Figure 29: This dialog will allow you to select a local catalog file, in the modified IPAC table format, to overlay onto your images.

7.7.1.4 Catalog File

Spot can also overlay a catalog file from local disk if it is in the modified IPAC table format. The selection dialog is shown in Figure 29.

A description of the *modified IPAC table format* is provided below. The file should have the 'tbl' extension so that Spot knows it is an IPAC table. The format is comprised of three parts: keywords, column headers, and data in columns.

7.7.1.5 Keywords

Keywords start with a back-slash (\). There should be no space between the back-slash and the keyword. For example:

\ORIGIN = 'IPAC Infrared Science Archive (IRSA), Caltech/JPL' \fixlen = F \RowsRetrieved = 215

The required keyword is \RowsRetrieved which tells how many lines of data are in the file. The keywords are placed first in the file and they must be followed by column header lines.

7.7.1.6 Column Headers

The column headers describe the name, data type, and units of the tabular data.

name1		name2
data type		double
unit		degrees
null1		null2

The three required columns are:

InameradecIchardoubledoubleI|degreesdegreesInullnullnull

All four column header lines are required. Every column owns the rightmost bar, except for the first that owns two bars.

7.7.1.7 Sample IPAC Table File

```
\RowsRetrieved =
```

10

I	fscname	ra	dec	fnu_12	fnu_25	fnu_60	fnu_100
	char	double	double	double	double	double	double
		degrees	degrees	Jyl	JYI	JYI	JY
	null	null	null	null	null	null	null
F23	545+2632	359.2639	26.8250	0.221	0.112	0.126	1.100
F23	548+2633	359.3554	26.8394	0.173	0.103	0.554	1.219
F23	567+2659	359.8219	27.2697	1.298	0.315	0.152	0.838
F23	568+2554	359.8425	26.1917	0.070	0.111	0.303	0.848
F23	574+2800	359.9940	28.2814	0.112	0.054	0.228	0.951
F23	561+2901	359.6731	29.3036	0.091	0.118	0.249	0.616
F23570+2846	359.8954	29.0547	0.224	0.130	0.146	0.465	
-------------	----------	---------	-------	-------	-------	-------	
F23554+2822	359.5090	28.6531	0.202	0.149	0.310	2.078	
F23555+2735	359.5287	27.8722	0.098	0.170	0.234	0.840	

Note: IRSA has developed a tool that will help you transform a regular ASCII table into IPAC table format. See <u>http://irsa.ipac.caltech.edu/applications/TblReformat</u>.

7.7.1.8 Overlay PCRS Catalog

Spot can overlay onto images the Spitzer Point Calibration and Reference Sensor (PCRS) source catalog. The selection dialog is shown in Figure 30.

Pi	PCRS Catalog Overlay							
<i>Target:</i> m31 <i>Type:</i> Fixed Single <i>Position:</i> 0h42m44.31000s,+41d16m09.4000s								
<u>N</u> ew Target	Modify Target	Target <u>L</u> ist						
Where Over	? erlay catalog in current erlay catalog in all fram	frame les						
Radius (Degrees):								
ОК	Cancel	Help						

Figure 30: This dialog will allow you to select the Spitzer PCRS source catalog to overlay onto your images.

7.7.2 Crop

This is not so much an overlay, as a means to crop the size of an image displayed in the Image window. Crop creates a cropped copy of the image, while maintaining the original image. See section 15.1.6. Clicking on the icon in the image and overlay manipulation tool bar will activate this tool (see section 8.1).

7.7.3 Grid, a.k.a Coordinate Grid Overlay [ctrl-G]

Spot will overlay a variety of coordinate grids onto the image display. From the dialog (**Figure 31**), you select the type of grid and where to display it. You can now also force Spot to overlay a coordinate grid on every image displayed, as well as control the spacing of the grid lines. Clicking on the icon in the image and overlay manipulation tool bar will activate this utility.

7.7.4 Distance Tool [shift-ctrl-D]

Once this item is selected, the left mouse button can be used to click and drag a line across a region on your image. The length of the dragged line in selected units is then displayed both on the plot and in tabular form. An example is shown in section 16.3.3. Clicking on the icon in the image and overlay manipulation tool bar will activate this tool.

Grid Overlay					
	Which?				
	Equatorial J2000				
	 Equatorial J2000(Degrees) 				
Where?	Equatorial B1950				
Overlay grid in current frame	 Equatorial B1950(Degrees) 				
 Overlay grid in all frames 	Galactic				
	SuperGalactic				
	Ecliptic J2000				
	Ecliptic B1950				
Always add Grid To new Plots					
🖌 Use automa	tic line spacing				
Grid Lines must be space	d between:				
Minimum (Degrees):	▼ 0.500				
Maximum (Degrees):	▼ 1.000				
OK Car	icel Help				

Figure 31: The coordinate grid overlay dialog allows selection of the desired type of grid.

7.7.5 Slice Tool

This tool will produce a "slice" of an image, i.e., the radial distribution of flux as a function of position on the image. See section 15.6. Clicking on the icon in the image and overlay manipulation tool bar will activate this tool.

7.7.6 Area Statistics Tool

As a new feature in Spot, this tool will generate statistics from an image, i.e., the maximum, minimum, mean, and integrated fluxes, as well as the flux centroid and flux-weighted centroid, within either a circular or rectangular user-specified area. See section 15.1.7. Clicking on the icon in the image and overlay manipulation tool bar will activate this tool.

7.7.7 Mark Object on Plot/User Created Catalog

This tool allows to you selectively mark and label points of interest on your image plot. An example is shown in section 16.3.2. You can save the marks to a catalog file (in IPAC table format) to local disk. This user-created catalog later can be read back into Spot to overlay (see section 7.7.1.3). Clicking on the icon in the image and overlay manipulation tool bar will activate this tool.

7.7.8 Current Fixed Target

Spot places a red box onto the current fixed target position in the displayed images. It also marks each offset position (in celestial coordinates) with a red plus sign if you have a

cluster target type. Clicking on the icon in the image and overlay manipulation tool bar will activate this utility.

Target: m31 Typ Position: 0h42m44.	pe: Fixed Single 31s,+41d16m09.4s
New Target Modify	Target Target List
Parameters	
Epoch Date:	2007 Dec 1
Epoch Time:	00:00:00
Radius (Degrees):	: 1.0
Help	ancel OK

Figure 32: The dialog for overlaying the positions of all known moving objects within a given search radius at a given epoch on an image.

0	9 \varTheta	Spo	: Spitzer Planr	ning Observ	ations Tool		•
1		1 0 0 0 0	🎤 W 🐝 🖶		₩ ₩ %		
							100.000
							1
All	Mouse Control	Left Mouse Button:	Select a point on	the Image			ENTERING SECTION
	Mouse: Ispy	Shift-Left Button: C	enter the Image a	t point			
ALL	Mouse. (ispy)						
0	[000		🚯 IRIS-	25 micron,	m31		1
•	BACK STREET	Contract of the	11:11 1	1.1.1		6 [#]	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	and the second			4.11			
		网络 小林主义	ATTE	644			
	Contraction of the	and the second	1.1.25	6. M. C.			
	1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	the Part	2007 PK				Ispy
	40 - AN 2 51	X2008 14-1161	×2003 TF13				
1		CONTRACTOR OF	1. 1. 1				Base Image
×××	2.23.54	We With	1899 XA94	110			¥ X % 🖀 🔢
	12223	1. 1. 1. 1.		14			
		1. 1. 20	12.10	A. Carlos			
	1. 1. 1. 1.	and the second					
	Property and	· 12/2 · 13		19.42.5		•	
			Observations	IRIS- 2	5 micron, m31)	
	Target: m31 Type	e: Fixed Single				Total	Duration (hrs): 0.0
	Proposal – <no fil<="" td=""><td>le></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>🛨 Net Up</td><td></td></no>	le>				🛨 Net Up	

Figure 33: An example of the known moving object overlay. In this example, the asteroids 1999 XA94, 2003 TF13, 2003 YF113, and 2007 PR are shown overlaid on the IRIS 25 µm plate.

7.7.9 Add Moving Target

This option allows you to visualize the tracks of moving targets. See section 16.5 for a detailed description of how to use this feature.

7.7.10 Image Overlays

You can overlay an ISSA, 2MASS, MSX, DSS, SkyView, NED, or a FITS file from disk onto your current image. Wavelength or generation (DSS) options are the same as for normal image display (section 15.1). This can also be done using the pulldown menu from the icon in the image and overlay manipulation tool bar.

7.7.11 Show All Known Moving Objects at a Date

You can obtain a list of all the known moving objects within a given search radius (in arcseconds, arcminutes, or degrees) for a given field at a given epoch. The search is conducted on the JPL Horizons database for moving objects. The retrieved list of moving objects is then overlaid on an image. The dialog for specifying the search radius and epoch is shown in Figure 32. An example image overlay is shown in Figure 33.

7.7.12 Spitzer Focal Plane

This item allows you to overlay the Spitzer Focal Plane at any position and specified angle onto the current image (Figure 34). When selected, the focal plane is drawn over the current image, centered on the current target position, and a box of controls is added to the side bar of the current image. This is the layer control, discussed in more detail in section 15.1.4. You can rotate the position angle (degrees east of north of the projected Spitzer-to-sun vector) of the focal plane by entering the value in degrees in the small entry field in the layer and hitting Return. To move the focal plane overlay to somewhere else in the image, click the mouse at the desired point in the current image.



Figure 34: An overlay of the Spitzer Focal Plane is shown on an ISSA 25 µm image. The desired position angle (e.g., 35), in degrees east of north, is entered into the field in the Focal Plane box.

Config	ure Focal					
IRS MIPS IRAC PC	RS Admin					
✓ 1	RS					
Short Low (5.3 - 8.5)	Color					
Short Low (7.4 - 14.2)	Color					
Short high	Color					
✓ Long Low (14.2 - 21.8)	Color					
🔽 Long Low (20.6 - 40.0)	Color					
Long high	Color					
🔽 IRS Peak-up (Red)	Color					
🗹 IRS Peak-up (Blue)	Color					
Center						
Done	Help					

Figure 35: The configuration of the focal plane overlay is controlled from this dialog. You can select the colors of the instrument fields-of-view overlays and also select which FOVs are shown. The pulldown menu at the bottom allows you to select which instrument FOV will be centered on the image where you click the mouse.

To change the colors of the instrument fields-of-view (FOV), where the focal plane is centered, and which instrument fields-of-view are shown, click the focal plane configuration icon \textcircled in the Spitzer Layer box on the sidebar. This brings up the dialog shown in Figure 35. You can turn off/on any instrument fields-of-view or change their display colors here. To select which FOV in the focal plane is centered where you click the mouse, use the pull-down menu at the bottom of this dialog. A listing of the FOVs is given in section 15.8. Click on the diffraction spikes icon \textcircled to display the spikes. The diffraction spikes move and rotate when you move or rotate the Spitzer focal plane. An example is shown in section 16.3.5.

7.7.13 Generic Focal Plane

This tool allows you to overlay a user specified square or circular 'focal plane' onto your image. The dialog is shown in Figure 36.

E	Generic Focal Plane						
Foc	al Plane Ty	pe:	Circle		-		
Side	e/Diameter	("):	120				
Shape Color							
	ок	C	p				

Figure 36: The generic focal plane selection dialog allows the user draw a square or circle, of userselected size and orientation, onto an image.

7.7.14 AORs on Images [shift-ctrl-O]

This function allows you to overlay the area coverage for one or more AORs onto the displayed images (see section 15.7.4). When AOR overlay is selected, the dialog shown in Figure 37 asks you which AORs to overlay: The current one, only selected AORs, only AORs checked in the Observations window, or all AORs currently loaded in Spot. Next, the dialog window for target visibility, shown in Figure 38, displays the visibility windows for the target, as well as a date in the middle of the next available visibility window, which is the default selection (unless the AOR has already been executed). If you want to plot the AOR for a specific observation date within any visibility window, enter that date here. You can click on any visibility window in the dialog to automatically select the mid-date in that window. Or, just select the default. Click OK for the overlay. See the example in section 15.6 for a description of how it works. Spot must be connected to the Internet to do the overlay, as it contacts the SSC AIRE and Visibility servers to get the correct orientation and sky positions for the overlay.



Figure 37: The dialog for selecting which AORs to overlay on an image. You can overlay multiple AORs at once on a single image.

$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$	Select Observation Date	
Tar	get Visibility by Spitzer	
	Target Name: m31	
Window opens	Window closes	Duration
2007 Jan 06 18:08:00	2007 Feb 21 19:38:00	46.1
2007 Aug 07 11:29:00	2007 Sep 24 05:17:00	47.7
2008 Jan 14 20:03:00	2008 Feb 29 21:51:00	46.1
2008 Aug 14 14:38:00	2008 Oct 01 08:35:00	47.7 🔱
2009 Jan 21 23:51:00	2009 Mar 09 01:48:00	46.1
2009 Aug 22 18:49:00	2009 Sep 29 23:54:00	38.2 🔻
Select	Observation Date]
Date:	2008 Sep 7	
Time:	00:00:00	
Help	Cancel	ОК

Figure 38: The dialog for selecting the AOR overlay date is shown. It shows the visibility windows for the target, as well as a date in the middle of the next available visibility window (the default). If you want to plot the AOR for a particular observation date within any visibility window, enter it here. Click on any visibility window to automatically select its mid-date. Click OK for the overlay.

7.7.15 Read AOR Overlay Mapping File

You can save the pointings table for an AOR overlay to local disk (see section 15.7.2). This file can be read back into Spot at a later time for overlaying on images. The dialog for reading the file into Spot is shown in Figure 39. Currently, only the overlay for one AOR at a time can be read in. This feature, however, is intended to make AOR overlays more convenient and to be a time-saver when planning out your observations.

- Read AOR Overlay Mapping File							
Look <u>I</u> n:	spot						
<u>m31_irac.</u>	pts						
File <u>N</u> ame:	m31_irac.pts						
Files of <u>T</u> ype:	Pointings File (.pts)	•					
		Open Cancel					

Figure 39: The dialog for reading in a user-specified AOR map file.



Figure 40: An overlay of the Spitzer Operational Pointing Zone (OPZ) on the All Sky image for the middate (2006 Sep 12) of the effective mission window.

7.7.16 Show Spitzer OPZ

The OPZ is the Operational Pointing Zone. It defines where Spitzer can safely point and execute observations. When you select this overlay Spot will bring up a dialog window and ask you to select an observation date (a default date is provided). Spot will connect to the servers at the SSC to determine where the OPZ crosses your displayed image. If the OPZ does not cross the image, Spot will ask if you would like to display an All Sky image to see how far away your displayed image is from the OPZ. Spot will then show you the OPZ on the All Sky image (Figure 40).



Figure 41: An overlay of bright objects near a 5×5 IRAC map is shown on a MSX 8 μ m image of NGC 2024.

7.7.17 Spitzer Bright Objects for AOR

Spitzer observations can be compromised by the presence of a bright object in or near your target field. Spot enables you to obtain from the SSC database an overlay of the known bright inertial objects that may be within or near the field covered by an AOR. Detailed information and a very similar set of bright object lists can be found at http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/documents/brightobj/. Generally, these are objects that you should avoid when planning your observations, since they will likely negatively impact the quality of your observations and possibly those to follow yours in the observing schedule. For IRAC AORs, this utility searches for bright objects within a radius 10' of the aperture center. For IRS AORs, this utility searches more tightly to the area covered by the AOR, depending on the module (currently excluding Peak-up Imaging). For MIPS AORs, it searches for bright objects within very nearly the exact area covered by a PH-SR, SED, Total Power, or Scan observation.

An example is shown in Figure 41, where bright sources near a 5×5 IRAC map have been overlaid on a MSX image of NGC 2024. A detailed listing of these sources, including object name, position, and brightness, can then be obtained, as shown in Figure 42. The bright object data can then be saved to a file on local disk, by pressing the Save Table button and entering in the resulting dialog a file name and local disk directory. Bright moving objects can be avoided following the steps described in section 10.5.

Cont	ide A	II) (Sho	w All Names 🗙		Color	Make Target)	ave Table)	
On	Hi.	Shape	Tgt. Name	N	RA	Dec	dist	T
		X	05404553-01		5h40m45.53s	-1d56m33.6s	0.076	2
		X ÷	05391-0152		5h41m38.66s	-1d51m19.4s	0.014	5
		X ÷	05396-0156		5h42m10.39s	-1d55m12.7s	0.005	1
☑		X :	05393-0156		5h41m49.49s	-1d55m17.0s	0.021	2
✓		X	05388-0147		5h41m23.98s	-1d45m51.1s	0.007	1
✓		X	05388-0155		5h41m22.82s	-1d54m09.0s	0.026	1
✓		X ÷	msxBright_85.4		5h41m45.26s	-1d54m36.7s	0.005	2
✓		X ÷	IRASbrej_85.42		5h41m42.07s	-1d56m36.6s	0.007	6
☑		X :	IRASbrej_85.49		5h41m58.01s	-1d55m04.8s	0.023	1
✓		X ÷	IRASbrej_85.36		5h41m27.14s	-1d57m19.4s	0.011	2
✓		X ÷	IRASbrej_85.33		5h41m20.86s	-1d57m37.1s	0.027	1
	en altica alt) 4	+

Figure 42: The detailed listing of bright objects shown in Figure 41.

7.7.18 Show Depth of Coverage Maps on Current Image

Depth of Coverage (DoC) maps allow you to visually see how many frames are being taken in the area covered by your AOR, independent of any frame exposure time. You must be connected to the Internet to access the SSC servers to use this feature. Selecting this overlay opens a dialog window as shown in Figure 43. Enter a date of observation and choose which aperture(s) you wish to have mapped. Click 'Ok'. Spot will access the SSC servers to determine the orientation of the map on the chosen observation date and overlay the DoC map. Drag the cursor over the map. The *number of frames* at each sky position will appear in the small window in the DoC layer (Figure 44). You can change the opacity of the background image or overlay (clicking on the select a different color table for the DoC map.

Depth of Coverage maps do not work well near the poles. Our method of creating the depth of coverage maps creates misleading or incorrect results when the declination is greater than about $\pm 88^{\circ}$. More specifically, the method breaks down (the errors become noticeable) when the requested range of right ascension is greater than 10°. Spot will return an error message if it detects that the user is requesting a depth of coverage map too near the poles.

00	0 🔘	Selec	t Obs	ervat	ior	n Dat	e			
		AOR Dep	oth O	f Co	ve	rag	e M	ар		
	S	elect Observati	on D	ate	an	d M	lap	to Dis	olay	
	(New Indiana)	Window opens 🔺				Win	dow	loses 🔺		Dura
2007	Jan 06	18:08:00	2007	Feb 2	21	19:3	8:00		46.1	
2007	Aug 07	7 11:29:00	2007	Sep 2	24	05:1	7:00		47.7	
2008	Jan 14	20:03:00	2008	Feb 2	29	21:5	1:00		46.1	
2008	Aug 14	4 14:37:00	2008	Oct 0	1	08:3	3:00		47.7	
2009	Jan 21	23:48:00	2009	Mar (09	01:4	4:00)	46.1	2
2009	Aug 22	2 18:44:00	2009	Sep 2	29	23:5	4:00		38.2	1
ses F	Select	Observation Date			_	age i	AO	R Map T	ypes	
	Date:	2008 Sep 7						IRS Blue	e Peakuj	o
	Time:	00:00:00			1			IRS Red	l Peakup	

Figure 43: Dialog window for a depth of coverage map of a MIPS observation of M31. The AOR Map Types shown in the lower right of the dialog will change depending on which apertures or modules are selected in your AOR.



Figure 44: Depth of coverage map for a 24 µm observation of the center of M31. The 'depth' of the map, or number of frames, is shown in the small box in the DoC layer as you move your mouse over the image. This example has the opacity (%) icon of the M31 IRAS image turned down, so that the depth of coverage map is clearly visible. Click the color table control icon to change color table.

7.8 Options Menu

7.8.1 User Automatic Spot Version Update

The default for this is 'Yes'. When enabled, if an update for Spot is available, you will be asked if you would like to update your software (approximately 2 minutes after you start Spot with an Internet connection). If selected, Spot will download the update and install it on your computer. The update will 'take effect' the next time you start up Spot (exit Spot and start it again if you wish to access the update immediately) or Spot is automatically restarted. It is recommended that you always allow auto-updates.

7.8.2 Sum Only Checked AORs

When selected, only the AORs with the ON flag checked will be summed in the Total Duration shown at the bottom right of the main AOR table. This function is useful for getting the total time for a subset of AORs.

7.8.3 Sort by Dec, then RA

This option allows you to sort the Target column in the Observations window first by declination, and then by right ascension. Sorting on a column is achieved by clicking on the column heading (see section 8.2). The default setting is to sort first on right ascension, and then declination.

7.8.4 Visualization: Spitzer Focal Plane Options

This option brings up the same dialog window as described in the Spitzer Focal Plane Overlay. Refer to section 7.7.12 and Figure 34 for details.

7.8.5 Visualization: Coordinate System Prefs

This option allows you to select a default coordinate system displayed in the tables in Spot.

7.8.6 Visualization: Readout Prefs

When displaying an image, just below the main icon bar, Spot returns three different pairs of values for the cursor position (Figure 45). On the far left, Spot shows the flux or DN value for the pixel and the pixel scale. **NOTE: For the ISSA/IRIS images, these values are correct. For the 2MASS images, you should not rely on the DN readout for photometry. Use the 2MASS catalogs for accurate scientific data values.** In the center and right boxes, Spot displays two user-selected values for the present cursor position. The Readout Prefs dialog is how you select those values. For example, you can display the equatorial and ecliptic coordinates, or any coordinate system versus image pixel. The read-out works for both the main image display and the thumbnail display shown to the right of the read-out boxes.

0	9 \varTheta	Spot Spitzer Planning Obse	rvations Tool	
			≝ ∞ ∞ ∞	
•	Flux: 4.997 MJY/SR	Eq-J2000 RA: 0h42m48.98s	X: 100.000	
	1 Pixel: 90.000"	Eq-J2000 Dec: +41d17m06.9s	Y: 101.000	they are the second
	Mouse Control Mouse: Any Shift-L	<i>.eft Button:</i> Center the Image at po	int	ALCONTRACTOR .

Figure 45: Spot displays the three different pairs of values for the cursor position on the image currently being displayed. On the far left, Spot shows the flux or DN value and the pixel scale. In the center and right, Spot displays two different user selected coordinates. The format of these two columns is selected from the Readout Prefs item in the Options menu.

7.8.7 Cache Prefs

Spot caches the images that it retrieves from remote servers to the local disk so that the images are available locally the next time you ask Spot to display them. This saves time and network traffic. The first time you retrieve an image, Spot will ask you to designate a cache directory. You can change the location or size of the disk cache directory from this dialog (Figure 46).

7.8.8 Network Proxy Setup

If you select this option, you will see two options-- Direct Connect to Internet and Manual Proxy Configuration. If your institution has a firewall or proxy server in place, you will want to select the Manual Proxy Configuration option and fill in the appropriate values for HTTP and HTTPS proxy ports and hosts, as well as proxy user name and password. It is recommended that you check with your systems administrator for the proper values, though, these can often be found by checking in your internet browser, "Preferences"/"Options," then "Advanced," and then "Proxies." See the Release Notes.

	Cache Preference	s
Disk Cache Size (K	(bytes): 30000	ок
Cache Dir:	/scr/spot/cache	Cancel
Chan	ge Cache Dir	Help
	🖌 Enable Cache	

Figure 46: The size and location of the disk cache directory, where Spot stores images retrieved from remote servers, is controlled from this dialog. It is selected from the Options menu.

7.8.9 Use Large Control Icons

This option makes larger the layer control icons for both images and overlays in the Images window, for better visibility.

7.8.10 Visualization: Show Mouse Help [shift-ctrl-M]

If you check this box, Spot will display messages in the region above the Images and AOR frames that provide help for using the mouse. For example, if you put your cursor

over the image thumbnail (Figure 45, far right), it tells you that you can move the image by using the left mouse button.

7.8.11 Visualization: Show Side Bar on Current Frame [shift-ctrl-B]

This allows you to manage your screen real estate. If you are working on a very small screen, you may wish to turn off the sidebars on the right hand side of the image that allow you to manipulate overlays. This option allows you to show or hide them.

7.8.12 Visualization: Show Side Bar on All Frames [ctrl-B]

This allows you to manage your screen real estate. If you are working on a very small screen, you may wish to turn off the sidebars on the right hand side of the images that allow you to manipulate overlays. This option allows you to show or hide them.

7.9 Window Menu

This menu shows Observations and the names of any images currently displayed in Spot. It brings to front the window you choose. Selecting Observations brings forward the main AOR table. It is very useful for managing Spot, if you are displaying several images and going back and forth between them and the AOR table. An example showing the menu is in Figure 47. The main screen and displayed images can also be selected by using the tabs at the bottom of the main screen (see Figure 50).

7.10 Help Menu

7.10.1 Overview...

This is the access point to the Spot on-line help. Please also see the Spitzer Observer's Manual and the Spot Release Notes, as well as the additional information available on the SSC Proposal Kit web page.

7.10.2 Tip Of The Day

This controls the viewing of Spot Tips. You can turn on/off the display of the Tip Of The Day. You can also browse through the Tips.



Figure 47: The Window menu allows you to select which image you would like at the front. This is useful when managing multiple windows on a small screen.

7.10.3 AOR File Format Changes

AORs created with older versions of Spot may be changed when read into the current version. These changes mainly handle keyword changes between the versions. The

changes that have been made for each version of Spot are listed, with the most recent changes shown first.

7.10.4 AOT Field Descriptions

This shows a table that lists all the fields that can be entered in the AOTs. The allowed and default values are shown here.

7.10.5 About...

This function reports the version of Spot running on your computer and the version of the AIRE server at the SSC that you are accessing to calculate resource estimates.

In the next section we provide a summary list of the functions available from all of the Spot menus (a.k.a. the cheetah sheet).

7.11 Spot v18 Menu Command Summary (a.k.a. the Cheetah Sheet)

```
FILE MENU
                                 [ctrl-0]
[ctrl-S]
      Open AOR(s) and Target(s)
      Save AOR(s) and Target(s)
      Import Fixed Single target list [ctrl-I]
      Import Moving Single target list [shift-ctrl-I]
     Save Target Background Estimates
     Save Target Visibility Windows
     Save Current Plotted Image as FITS file [ctrl-F]
     Save Current Plotted Image & Overlays to JPEG, GIF, BMP, or PNG
            [ctrl-J]
     View Program
                                   [ctrl-K]
     Search Programs
     Check In Program
                                   [shift-ctrl-W]
     Quit
                                    [ctrl-Q]
EDIT MENU
     Undo
                                   [ctrl-Z]
     Delete Selected AORs
                                    [ctrl-X]
     Modify current AOR
                                 [ctrl-M]
[ctrl-C]
     Copy Selected AORs
     Delete All AORS
     Delete All Targets
     Enable All AORs
                                    [ctrl-E]
     Disable all AORs without G/F Constraints [ctrl-D]
     Toggle On Flag (AORs without G/F constraints) [ctrl-W]
TARGET MENU
     New Target
                                    [ctrl-T]
     Delete Target
     Modify Target
     Target List
                                    [ctrl-L]
      Calculate Visibility Windows for All Targets
     Calculate Background for All Targets
OBSERVATION MENU
     IRS Staring
     IRS Spectral Mapping
     IRS Peakup Imaging
     IRAC Mapping
     IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping
     MIPS Scan Map
     MIPS Photometry/Super Resolution
     MIPS Spectral Energy Distribution
     MIPS Total Power
TOOLS MENU
     AOR Replication Tool
     Target Replication Tool
     Group/Follow-on Constraints [ctrl-N]
     Timing Constraints [shift-ctrl-N]
Proposal Submission Tool [shift-ctrl-P]
     Show Current Resource Estimates [ctrl-A]
     Recompute All Estimates [shift-ctrl-A]
      Compute Backgrounds from File
```

```
Memory Monitor
IMAGES MENU
     ISSA/IRIS Image
     2MASS Image
     MSX Image
     DSS Image
     Sky View Image
     NED Image
      ISO Archive Image
     NVO Image
     FITS File Image
     FITS file from URL
     All Sky Images
     Blank Image
OVERLAYS MENU
     Catalogs from IPAC
     Catalogs from HEASARC
     Catalogs from VizieR (Beta)
     Catalog File
     Overlay PCRS Catalog
     Crop
     Grid
                                    [ctrl-G]
     Distance Tool
                                    [shift-ctrl-D]
     Slice Tool
     Area Statistics
     Mark Objects on Plot/User created catalog
     Current Fixed Target
     Add Moving Target
     Image Overlays
     Show all known moving objects at a date
     Spitzer Focal Plane
     Generic Focal Plane
     AORs on images
                                    [shift-ctrl-0]
     Read AOR Overlay Mapping file
     Show Spitzer OPZ
      Spitzer Bright Objects for AOR
      Show Depth of Coverage Maps on current image
OPTIONS MENU
     Use Automatic Spot Version Update
     Sum Only Checked AORs
      Sort by Dec then RA
     Visualization: Spitzer Focal Plane Options
     Visualization: Coordinate System Prefs
     Visualization: Readout Prefs
     Cache Prefs
     Network Proxy Setup
     Use Large Control Icons
     Visualization: Show Mouse Help [shift-ctrl-M]
     Visualization: Show Side Bar on Current Frame [shift-ctrl-B]
     Visualization: Show Side Bar on All Frames [ctrl-B]
WINDOW
```

Observations Open image windows... HELP

Overview... Tip Of The Day... AOR File Format Changes AOT Field Descriptions About...

Spot Main Screen 8

8.1 Icons

Spot uses several icons as shorthand for commonly used functions that are also available under the Menus. They are shown in Figure 48. From left to right the icons are:

$\Theta \Theta \Theta$	Spot Spitzer Planning Observations Tool					
6 🗐 📹						

Figure 48: The menus and icon bar on the Spot main screen provide access to the various functions within Spot.



read in AORs/targets from a file

save AORs/targets to a file

undo last action

The next three AOR icons become active once you have defined AORs.

- \times delete the current AOR
- 🛍 modify the current AOR
- make a copy of the current AOR

The four bull's-eye icons are for manipulating targets.

- 0 new target
- \otimes delete target
 - modify target
 - show the current target list

The next nine icons bring up the fully implemented AOTs.



IRS Staring Mode

•					
010		~ .			
NOC	188	Spectral	Man	nina	Mode
- 3	IND	Special	wap	ping	widuc



IRAC Mapping

MIPS Photometry/Super Resolution



MIPS Scan Map







The last icon,

Show the last computed Resource Estimates

brings up a window that displays the time estimates for the currently selected AOR. This is the same as the 'Show Current Resource Estimates' function that is available from the Tools menu (section 7.5.6). It does not recalculate the time estimates.

The image manipulation and overlay icons will appear on the left-hand side of Spot whenever you display images (Figure 49). Click on the icons to activate them. The magnifying glass icons are all for zooming your images in or out. This icon R zooms in the current image, and this one R zooms out. These icons, R and R, apply the zoom to all the images stacked in the active frame (if you have only one image per frame, the ALL buttons will not be active). The crosshair icon O centers the current target in the middle of the current image frame.



Figure 49: The image manipulation and overlay icons will appear along the left side of Spot whenever images are displayed.

In addition, a number of overlay options are now available from this tool bar. This icon will overlay the current fixed target position on an image. This icon will draw a coordinate grid on the image. This icon will extract a slice of flux between two points on the image. This icon will compute statistics in either a circular or rectangular area on the image. This icon will crop the image. This icon will allow you to determine the distance between two points on an image. You can add marks on an image and create your own catalog by clicking on this icon will, this icon provides you with a pulldown menu from which you can select other images to overlay on the current image.

6 	2 🔁 😨 🧿	X	M M M			≝ ≏	* * *	(٢)			
000			🔲 Obser	vations							
	Ast	ronomica	l Observa	tion	Red	que	sts (AOR	s)			10112
Label	Target	Position	Туре	Т	G	F	Duration	Stat	Instrument	On	E
RAC-0000	m31	0h42m44	Fixed Single				3109	new	IRAC Mapping	\checkmark	
RSI-0000	m31	0h42m44	Fixed Single				13270	new	IRS Peakup Im		
RSS-0000	m31	0h42m44	Fixed Single				997	new	IRS Staring		
MIPSP-0000	m31	0h42m44	Fixed Single				1928	new	MIPS Photomet		
MIPST-0000	m31	0h42m44	Fixed Single				2598	new	MIPS Total Power		
21.5	Fined Sine		🔲 Obser	vations)					X	
arget: m31 Ty	pe: Fixed Sing	lle			4			1	otal Duration (nrs)	-

Figure 50: The main screen shows the Observations window, displaying a table of the AORs currently loaded into Spot.

8.2 Observations Window

The list of AORs currently loaded in Spot is shown on the main screen (Figure 50) in the Observations. For each AOR, it lists:

- Unique AOR Label
- Target Name
- Abbreviated Target Position
- Target Type
- T = timing constraint flag
- G = grouping constraint flag
- F = follow-on constraint flag
- Instrument = AOT selected
- Duration = total wall-clock time in seconds for this AOR

- Stat = status of this AOR. This is always 'new' for AORs you have just created. If you are modifying AORs that have been checked out of our database, this field will represent the appropriate status.
- ON flag

Tables formatted in the JAVA language have several features that can be exploited while using Spot. Clicking on and dragging the column headers can rearrange the columns. Simply clicking on a column header enables sorting of the table by the column contents. When the header is clicked upon once or twice, red or blue arrows appear next to the column header. The red arrow is signifies sorting in increasing order, and the blue arrow indicates sorting in decreasing order. A third click, or no arrow, means that the list is returned to its original order. You may edit an AOR by double clicking on it, or delete an AOR by selecting it and clicking on the Delete Current AOR button. By clicking and

000			Observations						
	Astro	nomical Ob	oservation	Requ	est	s (AC	ORs)		
Label	Target	Position	Туре	Т	G	Dur	ation	Instrument	On
IRAC-0000	m31	0h42m44.31	Fixed Single			3109			
IRSI-0000	m31	0h42m44.31	.Fixed Single			1327	Reset ta	able to Factory	settin
IRSS-0000	m31	0h42m44.31	.Fixed Single			997	Label		
MIPSP-0000	m31	0h42m44.31	.Fixed Single			1928	Pacition		
MIPST-0000	m31	0h42m44.31	.Fixed Single			2598	Tupo	1	
						• •	Instrum Duratio Stat On	n n	

Figure 51: An example showing a "custom" display of columns turned off or on, using the columns control feature toward the upper right corner of the AORs table.

The small icon $\overrightarrow{}$ in the upper right hand corner (yellow button \bigcirc in the upper left hand corner for Macs) will iconify the Observations window and leave the Spot screen clear. The slightly larger icon $\overrightarrow{}$ in the upper right hand corner (green button \bigcirc in the upper left hand corner for Macs) will minimize and $\overrightarrow{}$ maximize the area of the Spot screen covered by the Observations window. The icon $\overrightarrow{}$ in the upper right corner of the AORs table in the Observations window allows you to control which columns appear in the window. An example is shown in Figure 51. When you click on the icon, the menu of

available columns appears toward the right side of the window. Simply toggle on or off any of the columns by clicking next to the column name. In the example in the figure, we have turned off the Follow-on Constraint and Status columns. To restore all columns to be displayed in the window, click on the Reset table to Factory settings option.

8.3 Bottom Bar

At the bottom of the main screen, Spot provides information about the currently selected target, as well as information about the status of the network and the total amount of time to execute all, or a selection, of the AORs loaded in Spot (Figure 50). The information provided is:

- Target The name and type of the currently selected target are shown at the bottom left of the main screen.
- Total Duration The total amount of time, in decimal hours, for the AORs that have time estimates and are currently loaded (or selected as ON; see section 7.8.2), is shown in this field in the lower right corner. If you click on this field, the format toggles between decimal hours and hours:minutes:seconds.
- Proposal This will show the proposal/program number of your approved observing program or the name of the AOR file you have read into Spot from disk.
- Disk Icon If you have entered AORs into Spot that have not yet been saved to a file, the diskette icon will appear in the bottom bar of the main window. You may save your AORs by clicking this icon, clicking the disk icon in the upper icon bar, or selecting 'Save AORs and Targets' from the file menu.
- Net Icon The Net Up or Net Down words and symbols give you the current status of your connection to the servers at the SSC, if you are connected via the Internet. If the network is down, or you are working offline, you can still enter target and AOT information into Spot, and display images or catalogs you have cached or have locally on disk. You cannot obtain time estimates, background estimates, visibility windows, orientation information, or load new images or catalogs from the server if the network is down.
- Total AORs/Active If you have AORs loaded, on the far right of the bottom bar Spot reports how many AORs are currently loaded, and how many are active, i.e., the ON flag is checked.

9 Entering An Astronomical Observation Request

Creating an AOR for Spitzer consists of entering targets that are individually linked to a desired Spitzer observing mode or Astronomical Observation Template (AOT), and then obtaining a time estimate. The basic steps in completing an AOR are:

9.1 Start the Spot software

Launch Spot by either clicking on the Spitzer icon (PC) or running the program by typing \$PATH/spot for UNIX or Linux installations. For Mac, click on the Spot icon.

9.2 Enter Target Information

Enter a target by selecting "new target" from the target menu or clicking on the bulls-eye icon. You may also read in a list of targets via the file menu using "Import Fixed Single Target List," "Import Moving Single Target List," or "Open AORs and Targets." How to enter a target is described in section 10.

9.3 Fill Out an Astronomical Observation Template

Select an AOT from the Observation menu. The instrument configuration and integration time parameters are entered in the AOT form. *The Spitzer Observer's Manual is the primary reference for information to use in planning your science observation.* Some additional comments are provided in this User's Guide in Sections 11 and 18.

9.3.1 Unique AOR Label

The first field at the top of each AOT is the 'Unique AOR Label'. The contents of this field must be different for each AOR you enter. Spot provides a default name (e.g., 'IRSS-0000' for the first IRS Staring AOR). You can use the default naming system, or a naming system of your choice. You might include a project name or abbreviation with a number, or you can use something simple like numbers or letters.

Do not use periods (.) or colons (:) in the AOR Label field. You may use alphanumeric characters (including spaces), the dash (-), and the underscore (_).

9.3.2 Target Buttons

From each AOT, there are buttons that allow you to create a new target, modify the currently selected target, or view the current list of targets. These work in the same fashion as the target menu items and target icons. If you have previously created an AOR and want to modify the target parameters, you must modify the target using the Modify Target button within the AOT form.

9.4 Enter Special

This button allows you to specify an AOR as Generic or Second-Look, or to apply an overhead burden to your observation. Generic or Second-Look observations can be marked by clicking the Second-Look box in this window.

Extra overhead burdens are assessed for special types of observations as specified in the Spitzer Observing Rules. The type of overhead can be selected in Spot and the appropriate additional time will be added to the AOR resource estimate using the dialog shown in Figure 52. Details about Special Overheads can be found on the Proposal Kit web page in the Special Overhead Burdens memo. Moving target High or Medium Impact Targets of Opportunity (ToOs) are assumed to require a late ephemeris update. No additional overhead for the ephemeris update will be charged for such a ToO.

	Enter Special								
Ext	tra Impact								
۲	No Impact								
\circ	 High Impact Target Of Opportunity 1 Instrument 								
\circ	High Impact Target Of Opportunity 2 or 3 Instruments								
\circ	Medium Impact Target Of Opportunity 1 Instrument								
\circ	Medium Impact Target Of Opportunity 2 or 3 Instruments								
0	Not Target Of Opportunity 3 Instruments								
	Late Ephemeris Change								
	Second Look								
	OK Cancel								

Figure 52: The dialog for selecting required special overheads is shown. This dialog is reached by clicking the 'Spec. Overhead' button at the bottom of any of the AOT templates selected from the Observation menu.

9.5 Obtain Resource Estimates

Determine how long your observation as specified will take to execute by clicking on the Compute Obs. Time button. If you are connected to our servers via the Internet, Spot will return resource estimates in the dialog shown in Figure 53. The most important number returned here is the AOR Duration. This is the wall-clock time that Spitzer will require to execute the observation. You need to request this amount of time for the observation in your observing proposal.

The information returned in the resource estimate dialog includes:

Slew Time: This includes the time for telescope moves internal to the AOR, e.g., to move between map positions, dither positions, or different slits.

Settle Time: The settle time reports the time required for the telescope to settle after moves internal to the AOR.

Slew Overhead: The slew overhead is a fixed time included in each AOR that accounts for the initial slew to target and other observatory overheads (currently 215 seconds).

For moving targets an additional overhead of 300 seconds is included.

Special Overhead: The time required for any special overheads that have been specified (see section 9.4) appears here.

AOR Duration: This is the total wall-clock time required to execute the observation.

Estimator Version: This is the version of the AIRE server that is calculating the resource estimates.

Integration Times: These are estimated on-source integration times in seconds for each array/module selected in the AOR.

NOTE: To determine the actual on-source integration time at a given position, you should overlay on an image and analyze a Depth of Coverage map (see section 7.7.18) for the AOR.

lew Time (sec)		564.4		
Settle Time (sec)		532.0		
lew Overhead (s	ec):	215.0		
pecial Overhead	(sec):	0.0		
AOR Duration (se	ec):	3,108.8		
Downlink Vol.(Kt	oytes):	37,208.0 \$18.0.1		
stimator Versio	n:			
integration min	ie.			
IRAC_3_6(sec):	60.0			
IRAC_3_6(sec): IRAC_4_5(sec):	60.0 60.0			
IRAC_3_6(sec): IRAC_4_5(sec): IRAC_5_8(sec):	60.0 60.0 60.0			

Figure 53: The Resource Estimates Dialog for an inertial target. In the case of a moving target, the slew overhead duration includes both the standard 215 seconds for all observations and a special 300 seconds added for moving targets only.

9.6 Other AOT Buttons

9.6.1 Source Flux Density

You may enter known/estimated flux densities for your targets by clicking this button. *This information is not used in the current version of Spot but is saved with the AOR.* Flux densities may not currently be entered for moving targets. For moving targets, if you wish to save flux density information with your AOR, please enter it into the comment field.

9.6.2 Sensitivity

Spot returns the location on our web site of the sensitivity pages for all three instruments. You must access these from your web browser separately. *Spot does not yet provide integrated sensitivity estimates*. There are also links from the Spitzer Proposal Kit web page. The online Performance Estimation Tools (PETs) can be found at:

Imaging: http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/tools/senspet/

Spectroscopy: http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/tools/specpet/.

The instrument sensitivities can be found at:

IRAC: http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/irac/sens.html

IRS: http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/irs/sens.html

MIPS: <u>http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/mips/sens.html</u>.

9.6.3 Comments

This is a text field where you may enter any additional information that you wish to save with your AOR. The maximum length of a comment is 500 lines. In general, the Science User Support staff at the SSC will only read the comment field if there is a problem with your AOR. *All the information necessary to execute the AOR should be included in the AOR and constraint parameters*. Do not expect the SSC staff to know how to schedule your AOR solely on the contents of the comments field.

NOTE: If you try to paste in a very large comment (~3000 lines) and you are using a Windows-based PC system, Spot may crash. This is a JAVA problem on Windows.

9.6.4 Special

Required special features of your AOR can be documented by clicking this button (see section 9.4).

9.6.5 Vis. Window

Calculating the visibility windows for your AOR, i.e., the time periods during which Spitzer can observe the object, is discussed in section 10.7. If you click this button, Spot will calculate the visibility windows including the AOT parameters you have entered, instead of just using the target position.

9.7 Save AORs

Save the AORs you have created from the File menu function or by clicking on the diskette icon in the icon bar or at the bottom of the main screen. AOR files are saved with the suffix '.aor'. If you do not select a specific directory, Spot saves these files in the default directories listed below.

Solaris/Linux/Mac~/.spotWindows 95,98,MEc:\spotWindows NT/2000/XPc:\Documents and Settings\{username}\Application Data\SpotWindows Vistac:\Users\[username]\AppData\Roaming\spot

It is important that you save your AORs before exiting Spot; otherwise, your work will be *lost*. Spot does not save AORs or targets to disk automatically.

10 The Target Entry Dialog

Several Spot features are available from the target entry dialog. Selecting 'New Target' from the Targets menu or clicking the bulls-eye icon on the main screen opens a new target entry dialog. The target entry dialog is shown in Figure 54.

-			Target			
Target Nam	ie (required):		SIMBAD 👻	Resolve the	Name	
				Visibility / Or	ientation	Background
Fixed Single	Fixed Cluster	Fixed Cluster	- Positions	Moving Single	Moving Clu	ster
Coord Sys:	Equatorial J2000		Proper Motion	1		
RA:	•		🖌 Use	Proper Motion		
Dec:			РМ RA ("/ут):	0.000		
Epoch:	2000.00		PM Dec ("/yr):	0.000		
	Bright Mo	ving Objects to A	Avoid			
	✓ Earth+	Moon	🖌 Oth	ners		
	OK		Cancel		Help]

Figure 54: The target entry dialog is shown. The five types of targets are selected from the tabs. This example shows the information you can enter for a Fixed Single target type.

We discuss below the target types, target coordinate systems, and target entry formats supported by Spot. The other features accessed from the target entry dialog are:

- NED/SIMBAD Target Name Resolution.
- Sky Background Estimates for inertial targets.
- Visibility Windows for inertial and moving targets.

- Position Angle of the Spitzer focal plane, IRS Slits and Peak-Up array, MIPS Scan axis and SED slit for a given target and date.
- Avoidance of Bright Moving Objects that might be in your target field.

10.1 Target Types

You must define your target using one of the following target types. These are selected from tabs in the target entry dialog.

10.1.1 Fixed Single

A fixed-single target is one object or map center outside of the solar system. This default entry dialog is shown in Figure 54.

- Target								
Target Nan	ne (required):	SIMBAD	F	Resolve the	Name		
<u> </u>					/isibility / Or	rientation	Background	
Fixed Single	Fixed Cluste	Fixed Cluste	r- Positions	Movi	ing Single	Moving Clu	ster	
Coord Sys:	Equatorial J20	00 👻	Proper Mo	tion				
Rů.			🗹 L	lse Pro	per Motion			
Doc			PM RA ("/y): 0.0	00			
Dec.	2000.00		PM Dec ("A	л): 0.0	00			
Epocn:	2000.00							
N	lumber Offset	East/Row/Perper	idicular (")	Offset	t North/Colu	mn/Parallel (")	
2								
3							_	
4							_	
5								
7							-	
8							-	
9								
1	0						-	
C	Offset Coordina	tes:	(E, N) oserve the of	fsets o) Array(Ro	ow/Perp, Col/I	Para)	
	Bright Moving Objects to Avoid Earth+Moon Others							
	ОК		Cancel			Help		

Figure 55: The entry dialog for a fixed cluster-offsets target is shown. Only equatorial J2000 coordinates are allowed in this target type. Offsets are specified in arcseconds east and north of the primary target position (celestial) or row and column (array). Selecting 'Observe Offsets Only' means no data will be taken at the primary target position, but only at the offset positions.

10.1.2 Fixed Cluster-Offsets

A 'cluster' in Spot is not necessarily an astronomical cluster. It is a group of positions in a region of sky with a radius of less than 1° to be observed with the same AOT parameters. An entry dialog for a fixed cluster-offsets target is shown in Figure 55. Target clusters are envisioned as sets of objects that have a scientific requirement for observation in close spatial and temporal proximity. For an 'offset' cluster, the positions are entered as a primary equatorial J2000 right ascension and declination, and offsets north and east from the primary target (celestial), or row/perpendicular and column/parallel (array).

The east offsets do NOT follow lines of declination on the celestial sphere. North and east are determined at the primary target position when the observation starts. If you are making a large offset near the celestial poles, and it is crucial for your science that you have an exact RA and DEC, you should use a fixed cluster-position target type.

	- Target									
Tar	Target Name (required): SIMBAD Resolve the Name Visibility / Orientation Background							d		
Fixe	ed Single	Fixed Cluster	Fixed Cluster-	Positions	Moving Sir	ngle	Moving Clus	ter		
	Coord Sys: Equatorial J2000 👻									
No.	F	RA/Lon	Dec/Lat	Equatorial	J2000	/r)	PM Dec ("/yi	r) Epoch		
1				Equatorial	B1950	-		2000.00		
2				Galactic				2000.00		
3				Ecliptic J2	000			2000.00		
4				Ecliptic B1	950			2000.00		
5				Compare D I	000			2000.00		
6								2000.00		
7								2000.00		
8								2000.00		
9								2000.00		
10								2000.00		
11								2000.00		
12								2000.00		
13								2000.00		
14								2000.00		
15								2000.00		
16								2000.00		
17								2000.00		
18								2000.00		
19								2000.00	-	
	Bright Moving Objects to Avoid									
		ОК		Cancel			Help			

Figure 56: The entry dialog for a fixed cluster-positions target with the menu showing the five coordinate systems available for coordinate entry for inertial targets.

The offset cluster allows you to easily do sky backgrounds or make an irregularly shaped map without having to create a separate AOR for each position. Selecting 'Observe Offsets Only' means that data will not be taken at the target position. This option is useful if you do not want to observe a very bright central source, for which you have an accurate position, but wish to observe offset regions around it.

10.1.3 Fixed Cluster-Positions

Fixed cluster-positions is for entry of multiple absolute positions where no two positions are separated by more than 2°. An entry dialog for a fixed cluster-positions target is shown in Figure 56.

-	Т	arget		
Target Name (required):	SIMBA	D 👻 Resolve To I	Naif ID	
Dione		Visibility / Or	rientation	Background
Fixed Single Fixed Cluster	Fixed Cluster- Positi	ons Moving Single	Moving Cluster	
Standard Ephemeris User	Defined Ephemeris			
NAIF ID:			Get Target Nar	ne
Bright Ma	ving Objects to Avoid— •Moon	✓ Others		
ОК	Car	ncel	Help	

Figure 57: The moving single target entry dialog is shown with the name Dione entered. It will find the list of NAIF IDs for you to choose from to specify Dione the satellite versus Dione the asteroid (see Figure 58).

10.1.4 Moving Single

A moving single target is a single object that requires Solar System tracking. Entry of moving targets is discussed in more detail in section 10.3 and the entry dialog is shown in Figure 57.

— Choose One										
? Please choose one object:										
de la	Object Name	NAIF ID	Primary Designation							
YOKI	Dione	604								
	106 Dione	2000106								
1 1 V 1										
		OK								

Figure 58: The choices of NAIF ID numbers for Dione are shown. It is important to select the correct NAIF ID for your object, as the NAIF ID is the single identifier Spitzer uses to provide ephemeris information for planning and scheduling.

10.1.5 Moving Cluster

A moving cluster is a group of co-moving Solar System targets separated by less than 1° to be observed with the same AOT parameters. The positions are entered as a primary target and offsets east and north, or row and column (array) from that position. The ephemeris for the primary target determines the tracking rate to be used for the entire cluster, but the primary target itself does not have to be observed as part of the cluster. This is accomplished by selecting the 'Observe Offsets Only' checkbox. See Figure 59.

10.2 Inertial Target Coordinate Systems

10.2.1 Coordinate Entry Formats

Spot allows the entry of coordinates in five different systems for inertial targets in the fixed-single and fixed cluster-position target types. If not input in equinox J2000, the coordinates will be translated internally from the input system to the J2000 system for executing the observation. All proper motions must have the same epoch as the target coordinates. A fixed cluster-positions dialog is displayed in Figure 56 with the menu showing the five coordinate systems that Spot can accept as input. These are:

- Equatorial J2000 -- Enter the RA, Dec, and proper motions if applicable. The epoch field is not used. The epoch of 2000.0 is the Julian date 2451545.0.
- Equatorial B1950 -- Enter the RA, Dec, proper motions if applicable, and the epoch for the 1950 coordinates. The epoch field has a default value of 1950.0. The epoch will be used to properly transform the B1950 coordinates to J2000 (however, see the note in section 10.2.2)
- Galactic -- Enter the galactic longitude and latitude. No proper motion or epoch entries are allowed.

- Ecliptic J2000 -- Enter the ecliptic longitude and latitude. No proper motion or epoch ٠ entries are allowed.
- Ecliptic B1950 -- Enter the ecliptic longitude and latitude, and the epoch. The epoch field has a default value of 2000.0.

00	Target
arget Name	e (required): SIMBAD + Resolve To Naif ID
	Visibility / Orientation Background
Fixed Sir	ngle Fixed Cluster Fixed Cluster- Positions Moving Single Moving Cluster
	Standard Ephemeris User Defined Ephemeris
NAIFI	D. Cet Target Name
NAIL 1	Get larget Name
	Numbe Offset Fast / Pow/Perpendicular (*) Offset North / Column / Parallel (*)
2	
3	
4	
5	Y
Of	fset Coordinates: 💿 Celestial(E, N) 🛛 🔘 Array(Row/Perp, Col/Para)
	Observe the offsets only
	Bright Moving Objects to Avoid
	✓ Earth+Moon ✓ Others
	Help Cancel OK

Figure 59: The moving cluster target entry dialog.

You may enter inertial coordinates in a variety of formats:

```
• Equatorial RA
      12:5:10
      12:05:10
      12 5 10
      12h5m10s
     12.5 ( = 12.5 hours of RA = 12h30m00s)
     12.5d(=12.5^{\circ})
  Equatorial Dec
      12:5:10
      12:05:10
```

٠

12 5 10 12d5m10s 12.5 (= 12.5° = 12d30'00")

You may not enter the declination as 12d5'10". This is to prevent confusion between quotation marks and arcminutes or arcseconds when coordinates are read in from a list. Declinations are also displayed with 'm' standing for arcminutes and 's' standing for arcseconds.

• Galactic/Ecliptic - Enter longitude and latitude in decimal degrees: 12.5 or 12.5d

10.2.2 Coordinate Conversion

If you enter coordinates in the Equatorial J2000 system, but would like to know what the ecliptic coordinates are at that position, simply select Ecliptic J2000 from the coordinate system tab. Spot will convert the coordinates to the new system for you. Spot will convert and display the entered coordinates to or from any of the allowed formats.

Note: The B1950 coordinate conversion *with* proper motions included ignores the epoch. You will, for instance, obtain a different value after the conversion if you enter the proper motions as "0," rather than simply leaving the proper motion fields empty. If observers enter B1950 coordinates with, e.g., epoch 1975.5 for a target with no proper motion, the coordinates will be transformed to J2000, using B1950 and the 1975.5 epoch. However, if observers enter B1950 coordinates with epoch 1975.5 for a target *with* proper motion, the coordinates will be transformed to J2000, using B1950 and epoch 1950.0.

10.2.3 Entering Targets at the Celestial Pole

If you enter a target directly at either the north or south celestial pole, the right ascension you enter is important. When Spitzer is calculating mapping positions and offsets it creates a new local coordinate system, with the equator running through the specified target position, and north and east determined from this initial position. Therefore, if you enter a position of J2000 RA = 1 hr, DEC = 90 deg, if you have mapping offsets from your primary positions, they will be in different locations if you specify J2000 RA = 5 hr, DEC = 90 deg. The central position is, of course, the same in both of these instances. Use the visualization tools to see how your observations will look when executed.

10.3 Moving Target Entry

For moving targets, you may enter either a standard ephemeris specified by the NAIF ID number or a user-defined ephemeris for objects not yet in the NAIF database.

10.3.1 Standard Ephemeris

For targets in the NAIF database, enter either the NAIF ID or the target NAIF name, and Spot will return the appropriate NAIF ID number when you click 'Resolve to NAIF ID' button. NAIF name/ID resolution is performed with an interactive query to the JPL Small Body Database Browser. As this database is updated daily, even very recently discovered objects will have NAIF ID/name resolution available in Spot. If the name you enter is used by more than one object in the NAIF database, for example Dione the satellite and Dione the asteroid (Figure 57), Spot will provide you with a list of NAIF IDs to select from (Figure 58). It is important to select the correct NAIF ID for your object, as the NAIF ID is the single identifier Spitzer uses to provide ephemeris information for planning and scheduling. Spot will automatically retrieve ephemeredes from Horizon if they are not contained in Spot's original core set.

As a rough guide to distinguishing between NAIF IDs, NAIF numbering has the following conventions:

- 7-digit numbers starting with "1" comets
- 7-digit numbers starting with "2" numbered asteroids
- 7-digit numbers starting with "3" relatively newly discovered objects (e.g., some asteroids and KBOs)
- 3-digit numbers planets and planetary satellites
- 1-digit numbers planetary system barycenters

Target			
Target Name (required):	IBAD Resolve To Naif ID Visibility / Orientation Background		
Fixed Single Fixed Cluster Fixed Cluster- Po	sitions Moving Single Moving Cluster		
Standard Ephemeris User Defined Ephemeris			
Date Epoch: T: Longitude (t) (deg): (t) (deg): (t) (deg): (t) (deg): Inclination of orbit (deg): Inclination of orbit (deg): Bright Moving Objects to Avoid			
Bright Moving Objects to Avoi	d Vthers		
ОК	Cancel Help		

Figure 60: The entry dialog for a moving single target with a user defined ephemeris. This is where you enter a target that does not yet have a NAIF ID number.

10.3.2 User Defined Ephemeris

For targets not yet in the NAIF database, you may enter the orbital elements. The entry dialog is shown in Figure 60. *Orbital elements should be specified with a reference frame of FK5/J2000.0.* We require the following heliocentric ecliptic elements to specify the orbit of your newly discovered object:

- Epoch: The Julian ephemeris date (Time Dynamic Barycenter) of the osculating elements.
- T: Perihelion Julian Date.

- ω: Argument of perihelion with respect to the ecliptic (degrees).
- Ω : Longitude of the ascending node with respect to the ecliptic (degrees).
- Eccentricity: Eccentricity of the orbit (in the range 0 to 1).
- Perihelion Distance: Perihelion distance for the orbit (in AU).
- Inclination of Orbit: Inclination of the orbit with respect to the ecliptic (degrees).

We do not yet have an automatic way to use these elements to generate an ephemeris within Spot. Consequently, if you need a user-defined ephemeris, please contact the Spitzer Helpdesk (help@spitzer.caltech.edu) with your orbital elements and request generation of a Spot-readable ephemeris for planning purposes. We will generate a temporary ephemeris for you and give you a dummy NAIF ID number to use within Spot, so that you can generate visibility information, etc., for your target. When you submit your final AORs please do not use the dummy NAIF ID number, but rather enter the orbital elements in the window provided and submit those. Note that we require the orbital elements to be entered with respect to an ecliptic and mean equinox of J2000.

10.3.3 Shadow Observations

The infrared flux from background sources, and particularly small-scale structure in that background, frequently limits the sensitivity of Spitzer, particularly at the MIPS and longer IRS wavelengths (24–160 μ m). To assist in background subtraction, Spitzer solar system observers will be able to specify "shadow" background observations for all instruments and observing modes. A shadow observation allows the track across the sky taken during observation of a moving target to be replayed or pre-played when the target is not there. Shadow observations should allow the observer to remove background small-scale structure, thereby improving moving target sensitivity (and in fact exceeding that attainable for fixed targets). Note that in general, a shadow observation is most effective when taken as close in time to the primary observation as is practically possible. This reduces potential errors due to time-dependent changes in the zodiacal light, and in instrument characteristics and calibration.

Estimating backgrounds and small-scale structure (confusion) is a required part of observation planning, and observers are advised to use the tools available through Spot and the IRSKY utilities to determine whether shadow observations would benefit their moving target observations.

To specify a shadow observation in Spot, create the AOR for your "primary" observation (your moving target) and then use the AOR Replication Tool (under "Tools" menu in Spot) to create a copy of this AOR. Then use the Shadow constraint, found under the Group/Follow-on constraints (again under Tools — see Figure 61) to link the two AORs. Spot will understand these two AORs to consist of the primary, and the shadow. The time interval between these two observations and the order of their execution (i.e., the allocation of which is shadow and which is primary) is specified using the Shadow Parameters window (Figure 62). When the primary is executed, the ephemeris for the moving target will be used for that date, and this is the observation for which you will acquire scientific information on your object. The shadow is executed, at a user specified time interval either before OR *after* the primary observation (depending on whether the
Shadow before Primary box is checked or *unchecked*, respectively), and replicates the path across the sky that will be taken, or *has been taken*, during the observation of the primary, on the date that the primary will be, or *was observed*.

- Constraint Editor						
Constraint Editor Tool Add Constraint then Drag AORs to Constraint Window						
Group Follow-On Shadow						
Add Constraints Parameters Add Shadow Modify Paramete Add Comments						
Perform Action Remove Get AOR Move Up Move Down						
Drop AORs						
Constraints v 12 Shadow-Encke - Total Duration: 00:33:26 IRSS-Encke IRSS-Encke_Shadow						
OK Apply Cancel Help						

Figure 61: Shadow constraint editor window. After clicking on "Add Shadow", drag your two replicated AORs, from the AOR list, into this window. Then click on "Modify Parameters".

Note that execution of the shadow observation AFTER the primary is the default. As with all observing constraints, the need for a shadow constraint must be scientifically justified. Shadows specified to execute BEFORE the primary observation are much more difficult to schedule than shadows executed after the primary, and require even more compelling scientific justification in the proposal than shadows executed after the primary.

-	- Shadow Parameters						
Parameters							
Number of Days (start):	3	Number of Days (end):	4				
Time (start):	06:00:00	Time (end):	06:00:00				
Constraint Name:	Constraint Name: Shadow-Encke						
Shadow Before Primary							
	OK Cancel						

Figure 62: Specifying parameters for a shadow constraint. The displayed set of parameters requests that Spitzer execute the shadow after the primary (Shadow before Primary box is NOT checked) and that the second AOR (in this case the shadow) is executed between 3 days and 6 hours and 4 days and 6 hours after the first AOR (the primary).

The shadow constraint also includes a comment field for you to include additional information. This is primarily for your own records, but MAY be accessed by the SSC if extra information is required to clarify your scheduling needs.

10.4 Target Name Resolution

Name resolution of fixed targets in the NASA/IPAC Extragalactic Database (NED) and the SIMBAD Astronomical Database is available. Moving target name resolution is also available from a list that the SSC generates from HORIZONS DASTCOM database. After entering the target name, click on the Resolve the Name button on the target entry dialog. If the target is found in the selected database, Spot will enter the coordinates (fixed target) or NAIF Identification number (moving target) automatically into the dialog.

10.5 Bright Moving Object Avoidance

Bright inertial objects can be avoided when planning observations using the Spitzer Bright Objects for AOR overlay described in Section 7.7.17. However, it is much harder to anticipate the presence of bright solar system objects in your target field on a given date. Consequently, Spot provides a feature that calculates visibility windows for your object that automatically designates your target as "not visible" if it is close to a bright moving object at that time. This feature is implemented at the bottom of the target entry dialog.

There are two checkboxes that allow you to:

- 1. Avoid Earth and Moon.
- 2. Avoid Others: This option avoids a list of bright objects that currently includes the following sources -- Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune, and the asteroids 4 Vesta, 6 Hebe, 1 Ceres, 7 Iris, and 15 Eunomia.

You can choose any combination of the checkboxes to fully implement or ignore bright object avoidance when calculating visibility windows. This list of bright objects will be updated to be more comprehensive in subsequent Spot releases. The visibility window will be adjusted to preclude times when your target coordinates are within 7° of the Earth and Moon or within 30' of the objects on the 'Others' list.

- List of Targets						
Target	Position	Туре	Equinox	Π,		
m31	0h42m44.31000s,	Fixed Single	Equatorial J2000			
Omega Centauri	13h26m45.89000	Fixed Single	Equatorial J2000			
Encke	1000025	Moving Single				
Neptune+Triton	899	Moving Cluster				
HCG 25	3h20m43.73000s,	Fixed Single	Equatorial J2000			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Delete Modify Show Background Show Visibility						
Don	e H	elp	New Target			

Figure 63: A small target list that shows the buttons for Show Visibility and Show Background (see section 10.9.3).

To calculate your visibility windows to only avoid the Earth and Moon in your target field, check the Earth+Moon box and uncheck the Others box. Solar system observers planning to observe an object, or satellite of an object, on our bright moving object list (e.g., Neptune or Triton) may still select the Others box. Spot is smart enough to know that you do not want to avoid your selected target. To calculate your visibility windows without taking the presence of bright objects in your target field into account, ensure that the Earth+Moon and Others boxes are not checked.

10.6 Target List

Pressing the current target list button will bring up a dialog with the list of targets, an example of which is shown in Figure 63. From this dialog you can highlight a target in the list by clicking on the rows in the list and then delete targets from the list or modify a target entry. The Calculate Visibility Windows for All Targets pull-down from the Targets menu allows you to calculate visibility windows for your entire list of targets all at once. The Show Visibility button from the List of Targets function reports the windows when the selected target, or the list of targets, will be visible to Spitzer. The Calculate Background for All Targets pull-down from the Targets menu allows you to calculate background for All Targets pull-down from the Targets menu allows for your entire list of targets for the list of targets for your of the list of targets for the list of targets for your of the list of targets for your of targets for your of targets for your entire list of targets all at once (section 10.9.3). The Show Background button from the List of Targets function reports these backgrounds for the list.

00					Visibility Wind	lows			
				Spitzer vis	ibility window	s for target m3	1		
	Window Open				Wind	ow Close		Duration	(days)
2003 Aug 26 00:	3 Aug 26 00:05:00			2003 Aug 2	8 07:08:00		2.3		
2003 Dec 17 07	:07:00			2004 Jan 3	1 19:55:00		45.5		
2004 Jul 15 06:5	0:00			2004 Aug 3	1 21:06:00		47.6		
2004 Dec 22 05:	:06:00			2005 Feb 0	6 04:24:00		46.0		
2005 Jul 22 14:1	.8:00			2005 Sep 0	8 06:59:00		47.7		
2005 Dec 29 19:	27:00			2006 Feb 1	3 20:24:00		46.0		
2006 Jul 30 10:3	2:00			2006 Sep 1	6 04:02:00		47.7		
2007 Jan 06 18:	08:00			2007 Feb 2	1 19:38:00		46.1		
2007 Aug 07 11:	:29:00			2007 Sep 2	4 05:16:00		47.7		
2008 Jan 14 20:	01:00			2008 Feb 2	9 21:48:00		46.1		
2008 Aug 14 14:	32:00			2008 Oct 0	1 08:27:00		47.7		
2009 Jan 21 23:4	40:00			2009 Mar 0	0 22:55:00		40.1		
2009 Aug 22 18.	.55.00			2009 Sep 2	9 23.34.00		30.2		
				Da	itian Anala Ca				
			c	PO	sition Angle Co	mputation			
			-Start/	Snadow	ug 7 Date: 2007 Sep 24				
			Date:	2007 Aug 7					
			Time:	11:29:00	Tir	me: 05:16:00			
				Calculate	Position Angle	Equatorial 😫			
Date	PA	IRS	Short-	Low IRS Long-Lo	w IRS Short-H	i IRS Long-Hi	IRS Peak-up	MIPS In-scan	MIPS SED sli
2007 Aug 07 1	66.44	151.	13	67.63	107.93	23.13	63.43	156.44	70.14
2007 Aug 09 1	65.42	150.	11	66.61	106.91	22.11	62.41	155.42	69.12
2007 Aug 11 1	64.39	149.	08	65.58	105.88	21.08	61.38	154.39	68.09
2007 Aug 13 1	63.38	148.	07	64.57	104.87	20.07	60.37	153.38	67.08
2007 Aug 15 1	62.37	147	06	63.56	103.86	19.06	59.36	152.37	66.07
2007 Aug 17 1	61 35	146	04	62.54	102.84	18.04	58 34	151 35	65.05
2007 Aug 19 1	60.34	145	33	61.53	101.83	17.03	57.33	150.34	64.04
2007 Aug 21 1	50.33	144	12	60.52	100.82	16.02	56.32	149 33	63.03
2007 Adg 21 1	58.31	144.	00	59.50	99.80	15.00	55 30	148 31	62.01
2007 Aug 23 1	JO.J1	140.	20	59.30	08.78	12.08	54.28	147.20	60.00
2007 Aug 23 1	57.20	141				13.90	34.20	147.25	00.99
2007 Aug 23 1 2007 Aug 25 1	57.29	141.	98	50.40	07.75	12.05	52.25	146.26	50.06
2007 Aug 23 1 2007 Aug 25 1 2007 Aug 27 1	57.29	141.	95	57.45	97.75	12.95	53.25	146.26	59.96
2007 Aug 23 1 2007 Aug 25 1 2007 Aug 27 1 2007 Aug 29 1	57.29 56.26 55.23	141. 140. 139.	98 95 92	57.45	97.75 96.72	12.95 11.92	53.25 52.22	146.26 145.23	59.96 58.93
2007 Aug 23 1 2007 Aug 25 1 2007 Aug 27 1 2007 Aug 29 1 2007 Aug 31 1	57.29 56.26 55.23 54.18	141. 140. 139. 138.	98 95 92 87	57.45 56.42 55.37	97.75 96.72 95.67	12.95 11.92 10.87	53.25 52.22 51.17	146.26 145.23 144.18	59.96 58.93 57.88

Figure 64: The Visibility/Orientation dialog that shows the windows when your inertial target is visible.

10.7 Visibility Windows

10.7.1 Visibility Windows for Inertial Targets

The visibility windows function in Spot is reached from the Visibility/Orientation button in the upper right-hand quadrant of the target entry window or from the AOT input dialogs. The visibility/orientation dialog is shown in Figure 64. If bright moving object avoidance (section 10.5) has been selected, any periods when a bright moving target will be in the field are deleted from the visibility window. The Calculate Visibility Windows for All Targets pull-down from the Targets menu allows you to calculate visibility windows for your entire list of targets all at once. For both inertial and moving targets, you can also save the list of visibility windows to a text file using the Save Target Visibility Windows item in the File Menu.

The visibility windows dialog for a selected target or target cluster also appear when overlaying AORs on an image (see section 7.7.14).

10.7.2 Moving Object Visibility Information

After entering your NAIF ID or target name into the target entry window, select the level of bright object avoidance you would like Spot to include (see section 10.5) when calculating the visibility of your target. Then click on the Visibility/Orientation button in the upper right-hand quadrant of the target entry window. If Spot has access to the ephemeris corresponding to the NAIF ID of your object, it will now calculate the periods during which your object is visible to Spitzer. If bright object avoidance is selected, Spot will modify the visibility/orientation dialog is shown in Figure 65. You can also determine the visibility windows for shadow observations for your moving target (see section 10.3.3) by pressing the Calculate Shadow Visibility button in the dialog.

If your object does not have a NAIF ID and you are entering orbital elements for a userdefined ephemeris, please see section 10.3.2 for more information on how to get an ephemeris for visibility calculations.

10.7.3 Spitzer Planning with Horizons

For planning moving target observations, Spot will return visibility windows for your target and provide time estimates for execution of your AORs. However, it does not have the capability to provide more specific geometric information required for planning some Solar System observations. To further assist planning your Spitzer observations with Spot, the JPL Solar System Dynamics group has kindly incorporated the Spitzer orbit file into the publicly available JPL Horizons software (<u>http://ssd.jpl.nasa.gov/?horizons</u>).

Spitzer can be requested as an observatory within Horizons using the telnet and e-mail interfaces (Spitzer is NOT available as an observatory using the Horizons web interface). Horizons will return Spitzer-centered target positions and geometric information, such as maximum elongation of satellites from their parent planets. An illustrative step-by-step example showing how to use Horizons to generate Spitzer-centric information can be found on the Proposal Kit web page. Please consult the JPL Horizons User's Manual

(<u>http://ssd.jpl.nasa.gov/?horizons_doc</u>) for more detailed information on Horizons' capabilities and instructions for use.

$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$			Visibility V	Vindov	/5			
		Spitzer visib	ility wind	ows f	or target Encl	(e		
Wind	ow Open		W	indow C	lose		Duration(d	ays)
2003 Aug 26 00:05:00		2003 Sep 08 0	2003 Sep 08 02:03:00 13.1					
2003 Nov 07 19:33:00		2003 Nov 17	08:06:00			9.5		
2004 May 24 01:48:00	004 May 24 01:48:00 200					37.5		
2004 Oct 06 16:23:00		2004 Nov 16	15:53:00			41.0		
2005 Jun 25 15:23:00		2005 Jul 25 1	6:38:00			30.1		
2005 Nov 07 23:50:00		2005 Dec 16	20:54:00			38.9		
2006 Jul 24 19:23:00		2006 Aug 31	16:46:00			37.9		
2006 Dec 03 17:02:00		2007 Jan 08 1	.6:30:00			36.0		
2007 Jun 20 02:07:00		2007 Jul 20 0	2:06:00			30.0		
2007 Oct 15 13:18:00		2007 Nov 28	18:16:00			44.2		
2008 Jul 05 11:23:00		2008 Aug 13	12:31:00			39.0		
2008 Nov 26 19:20:00		2009 Jan 04 2	2:26:00			39.1		
		Visibility window	us shorton	od to	woid oarth me			
		visibility window	vs shorten	eu to	avoiu. earth, mu	Jon		
		Position An	gle / Shad	ow VIS	6 Computation			
	Start/Sh	adow		End				
	Date: 2	007 Jun 20	in 20 Date: 2007 Jul 20					
	Time: 0	2:07:00	0 Time: 02:06:00					
	Calculat	e Position Angle	Equatoria	al 🛟	Calculate Sha	dow Visibility		
Date PA	IRS Short-Lo	w IRS Long-Low	IRS Shore	t-Hi	IRS Long-Hi	IRS Peak-up	MIPS In-scan	MIPS SED slit
2007 Jun 20 02 64.40	149.09	65.59	105.89		21.09	61.39	154.40	68.10
2007 Jun 22 02 64.83	149.52	66.02	106.32		21.52	61.82	154.83	68.53
2007 Jun 24 02 65.28	149.97	66.47	106.77		21.97	62.27	155.28	68.98
2007 Jun 26 02 65.75	150.44	66.94	107.24		22.44	62.74	155.75	69.45
2007 Jun 28 02 66.23	150.92	67.42	107.72		22.92	63.22	156.23	69.93
2007 Jun 30 02 66.73	151.42	67.92	108.22		23.42	63.72	156.73	70.43
2007 Jul 02 02: 67 26	151.95	68.45	108.75		23.95	64.25	157.26	70.96
2007 u 04 02: 67 82	152.55	69.01	109 31		24 51	64.81	157.82	71.52
	192.91	152.51 69.01				01.01	101.01	72.10
2007 Jul 06 02: 68 40	153.09	69.59	109.89		25.09	65 39	158 40	
2007 Jul 06 02: 68.40	153.09	69.59	109.89		25.09	65.39 66.01	158.40	72.10
2007 Jul 06 02 67.82 2007 Jul 06 02 68.40 2007 Jul 08 02 69.02	153.09 153.71	69.59 70.21 70.87	109.89 110.51		25.09 25.71 26.37	65.39 66.01	158.40 159.02	72.72
2007 Jul 06 02: 68.40 2007 Jul 06 02: 69.02 2007 Jul 08 02: 69.08 2007 Jul 10 02: 69.68	153.09 153.71 154.37	69.59 70.21 70.87	109.89 110.51 111.17		25.09 25.71 26.37	65.39 66.01 66.67	158.40 159.02 159.68	72.72 73.38 74.07
2007 Jul 04 02: 07.82 2007 Jul 06 02: 68.40 2007 Jul 08 02: 69.02 2007 Jul 10 02: 69.68 2007 Jul 12 02: 70.37	153.09 153.71 154.37 155.06	69.59 70.21 70.87 71.56	109.89 110.51 111.17 111.86		25.09 25.71 26.37 27.06	65.39 66.01 66.67 67.36	158.40 159.02 159.68 160.37	72.10 72.72 73.38 74.07

Figure 65: The Visibility/Orientation dialog that shows the windows when your moving target is visible. Additionally, by clicking the Calculate Shadow Visibility button you can determine the windows when shadow observations are possible.

10.8 Position Angle: Focal Plane, IRS Slits, MIPS Scan & SED Slit

Computing the position angle of the Spitzer focal plane can be done from the Visibility/Orientation dialog (shown in Figure 64). The position angle for a user-selected date is reported as the degrees east of celestial north of the Spitzer-to-Sun vector projected onto the sky. The default is with respect to equatorial north, but the user can also have the position angle reported with respect to ecliptic and galactic north by clicking on the pull-down menu. The nominal field-of-view locations and the direction of the Spitzer-to-Sun vector, projected onto the sky, are shown in Figure 66.

To determine a position angle, enter an acceptable date from the visibility window range into the Observation Date entry field and click on the Compute Position Angle button. Spot will now return the projected Position Angle on the sky (degrees E of N) at your target on the specified date for the Spitzer focal plane. The position angles for the IRS slit modules and peak-up arrays, the MIPS in-scan direction, and the MIPS SED slit are also reported. An IRAC map column and the MIPS in-scan direction run vertically in Figure 66. An IRAC map row and the MIPS cross-scan direction run horizontally.



Note: This is not an engineering diagram.

Figure 66: The Spitzer field-of-view locations projected onto the sky. The Spitzer-to-Sun vector points to the right in this figure. The position angle that Spot returns is the degrees east of north of this axis, projected onto the sky. If north is up in this figure, the position angle returned is 270°. (The IRS Short Low module includes the $5.2-8.7 \mu m$ and $7.4-14.0 \mu m$ slits and the IRS Long Low module includes the $14.0-21.3 \mu m$ and $19.5-38.0 \mu m$ slits.)

If equatorial north is up and east is to the left in Figure 66, the position angle is 270°. You may enter the position angle that Spot returns into the focal plane overlay (section 7.7.12) and display the Spitzer focal plane properly rotated on a sky image. If north is up and the PA Spot returns is zero, then Figure 66 would rotate 90° counterclockwise.

June 18, 2008

The position angle for the IRS slits is calculated with respect to the +W axis for each slit, where W is one-direction of a coordinate system defined individually for each module. In the above diagram, the +W axis for the long-low slit points to the right, +W for the short-low slit points up, and +W for both high resolution slits points toward the center of the focal plane.

An IRAC column and the MIPS in-scan direction run vertically in this picture. An IRAC row and the MIPS cross-scan direction run horizontally in this picture.

10.9 Estimating the Sky Background

To plan your Spitzer observing program one of the important ingredients is the absolute brightness of the sky at the time of your observation. To judge the feasibility of detection of astronomical sources in the presence of strong foreground signals from the zodiacal light and interstellar cirrus, the observer requires knowledge of the background sky level relative to the astronomical source of interest. The SSC provides tools for estimating the sky background levels for your target. It should be taken into consideration that Spot does not "remember" the sky background levels when creating AORs, thus it is the responsibility of the observer to take these into consideration while designing their AORs.

10.9.1 IRAS Sky Maps

If you are interested in the few arcminute-scale structure of the sky brightness, the best source is the IRAS sky maps (ISSA). You can examine these by displaying your target region from the Images menu (section 7.6.1). These are the same maps that you can obtain from IRSKY (<u>http://www.ipac.caltech.edu/ipac/services/irsky/irsky.html</u>). Note that these maps have had *zodiacal light contributions removed*, and may not provide an accurate estimate of sky brightness for IRAC observations, especially on or near the ecliptic plane.

		Background Dialog					
Wa	veleng	th (microns): 24.00					
	Date preference						
	• C	alculate Range When Visible					
	0 C	alculate for Specific Date					
	Univer	sal Time					
	Date:	Date: 2004 Jan 9					
	Time:	Time: 00:00:00					
	Do Estimate						
Ĺ		Done					

Figure 67: The Spot Background Estimate dialog. The user enters the desired wavelength. If no date is entered, Spot returns a minimum and maximum estimate of the background for the range of dates the target is visible. If a date is entered, Spot calculates the estimate for the date and time.

10.9.2 Spot Background Estimate

If you are interested in the background on larger angular scales, Spot provides a background estimate. This is accessed via the Background button on the Spot target entry dialog, which pops up a dialog shown in Figure 67. The observer enters the desired wavelength, and optionally a date and time (date and time is required for a moving target background estimate). Spot returns either minimum and maximum estimates of the background over the time period when the target is visible, if no date is entered, or an estimate for the specified date. The units for the estimates are MJy/sr. For more information, please see the *Estimating the Sky Background* link off the Spitzer Proposal Kit webpage. The 'beam size' of the interstellar medium component of Spot's background model is 5'. The output will look like what is shown in Figure 68.

00		Background	Estimates		
Background Estimates at	24.00 microns				
Date	Zodiacal Light	(MJy/ Interstellar Me	diumCosmic Infrare	ed Bac Total Background (
2008 Sep 07 11:36:30	20.986	1.436	0.000	22.422	Done
2009 Jan 21 23:51:00	19.903	1.436	0.000	21.338	Don
2009 Mar 09 01:48:00	27.109	1.436	0.000	28.545	
2009 Feb 14 00:49:30	23.066	1.436	0.000	24.502	
2009 Aug 22 18:49:00	24.644	1.436	0.000	26.080	
2009 Sep 29 23:54:00	19.053	1.436	0.000	20.489	
2009 Sep 10 21:21:30	21.483	1.436	0.000	22.919	

Figure 68: Background Estimates obtained over the range of dates when a target is visible. You can also estimate the backgrounds for a specific date (see Figure 67).

10.9.3 Batch Mode Background Estimates

Spot will also return background estimates for a list of targets. Enter your targets into Spot, and then open the target list dialog. Select the Calculate Background for All Targets option from the Targets pull-down menu, and the dialog shown in Figure 69 will appear. You can further select your preference for the date for which the background will be calculated, either the range of dates when the targets are visible or for a specific date. To perform the calculation, press the Do Estimate button. To show the backgrounds for the list of targets, press the Show Background button in the List of Targets dialog (see Figure 63). You can also save the backgrounds to a text file using the Save Target Background Estimates item in the File Menu. The file, however, cannot be read back into Spot. The units for the estimates are MJy/sr.

10.9.4 Compute Backgrounds from File

It is possible to compute background estimates for a list of objects using the Compute Backgrounds from File option in the Tools menu. This function will then prompt you for an output file and then writes out the list of sky background estimates based on input read from a list. The input file format is the same as for a Target Fixed Single target list (see section 7.1.3), with two additional columns at the start of each line: date and wavelength. There are two sample files specified below. The first two keywords specify the coordinate system and equinox for all of the positions in the list. The list columns are separated by spaces. If there are spaces in the values for a column, such as for the date field, double quotes are needed surrounding the value. Note the format for specifying the date (day, month, year). You will need a separate line of input for each wavelength of interest for each source.

-	Calculate Background Estimates For All Targets						
	Wavelength (microns): 24.00						
	Date preference						
	Calculate Range When Visible						
	⊖ c	alculate for Specific Date					
	Univer	rsal Time					
	Date:	2004 Jan 9					
	Time:	00:00:00					
Do Estimate							
		Done					

Figure 69: The Calculate Background for All Targets dialog, from the Targets pull-down menu. The user enters the desired wavelength. If no date is entered, Spot returns a minimum and maximum estimate of the background for the range of dates the targets are visible. If a date is entered, Spot calculates estimates for that date and time.

All of the lines starting with the pound sign (#) are treated as comments. Proper motion for RA and DEC are currently ignored for background computations. This deficiency may be repaired in the future. For compatibility with the Target Fixed Single target list, the same restrictions apply to proper motion, even though they are not used in the computation: If the proper motion values are present, they must be supplied in pairs (RA and DEC). If the value for the sixth column is larger than 1900.0, it is interpreted as the epoch. The epoch field should only be entered for B1950 coordinates.

```
COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial # Equatorial, Galactic, or Ecliptic
EQUINOX: B1950 # B1950, J2000, or blank for Galactic
#Date Wavelength Name RA/LON DEC/LAT PM-RA PM-DEC EPOCH
"2008 nov 2" 70 "NGC 001" 12h34m23.45s 34d23m56.2s 2.3 3.4 1950.3
"2008 nov 4" 70 NGC3334 23.56h 34.456d 2.3 3.4
"2008 nov 5" 70 NGC3335 23.56h 34.456d 1950.3
"2008 nov 6" 70 NGC3336 23.56h 34.456d
"2009 jan 9" 24 NGC3342 0h 0d
"2009 jan 9" 70 NGC3343 0h 0d
```

COORD_SYSTEM: Ecliptic # Equatorial, Galactic, or Ecliptic EQUINOX: B1950 # B1950, J2000, or blank for Galactic #Date Wavelength Name RA/LON DEC/LAT PM-RA PM-DEC EPOCH "2008 nov 2" 70 eclip1 180.0d 3.25d 2.3 3.4 1950.3 "2008 nov 3" 70 "eclip 2" 325.25d -27.5d 2.3 3.4 "2008 nov 4" 70 eclip3 12.0d 2.5d 1950.3 "2008 nov 5" 70 eclip4 12.0d -2.5d "2008 nov 7" 24 eclip5 12d 5d "2008 nov 7" 70 eclip6 12d 5d "2008 nov 7" 160 eclip7 12d 5d "2008 nov 7" 3.6 eclip7 12d 5d "2008 nov 7" 4.5 eclip7 12d 5d "2008 nov 7" 5.8 eclip7 12d 5d "2008 nov 7" 8.0 eclip7 12d 5d

An example of the output for the first line of the first example table looks like:

#	Date	M	lavele	ngth	Nan	ne	ZODY	ISM	CIB	TOTAL
"200	8 Nov	02"	70.	0'	'NGC	001"	5.859	0.250	0.212	6.322

Here "ZODY" refers to the contribution from the Zodiacal light, "ISM" to the contribution from the interstellar medium (cirrus), and "CIB" to the contribution from the cosmic infrared background. The total background is also given. The units are MJy/sr.

11 Astronomical Observation Templates

The Spitzer Observer's Manual is your primary reference for information about using the Spitzer instruments and selecting appropriate AOT parameters. We provide some additional and repeated information for the individual AOTs here.

00	IRAC Mapping						
Unique AOR Label	IRAC-0000						
(Target: m31 7Position: 0h42m44New TargetMod	ype: Fixed Single 4.31s,+41d16m09.4s ify Tar Target List					
	Instrume	ent Settings					
Readout Mode Full Array High Dynamic Range Stellar Mode Subarray	Field of View ✓ 3.6um/5.8um ✓ 4.5um/8.0um	For each Pointing Number of Frames: 1 Frame Time (secs): 12					
Mapping Mapp N	y and Dithering ing Mode o OYes	Set Mapping Parameters					
	No O Yes	Set Dither Parameters					
Flux Density Calc.	Obs. Time) Comme	nts) Sensitivity) Special) (Vis. Window)					
Help		Cancel OK					

Figure 70: The IRAC Mapping AOT, showing the Full Array mode dialog.

11.1 IRAC Mapping

The IRAC AOT (Figure 70) includes several modes of imaging, including Full Array mode, High Dynamic Range (HDR) mode, Subarray mode, and Stellar mode. You should consult the Spitzer Observer's Manual for details about each of these modes. Operationally within the AOT, the Full Array and HDR mode settings (i.e., fields of view, longest frame time duration, mapping and dithering parameters) are very similar. For HDR mode one or more short-duration exposures are taken along with the longest-duration exposure.

Note that for both Full Array and HDR modes, the 200-sec frame time is no longer being supported in the SSC pipeline. If you select this frame time in a new AOR, the warning

message shown in Figure 71 will pop up. You will be asked to change the frame time to 100 sec.



Figure 71: The warning window which now pops up if you select the 200-sec frame time in either IRAC Full Array or HDR modes.

Also, generally, the SSC does not recommend using multiple frames per pointing, and advises using dithers for redundancy, instead (see section 11.1.3). When you attempt to use more than 1 frame, the warning message shown in Figure 72 will pop up, and should change the frame number back to 1. However, for some science cases (e.g., for extrasolar planet transits) you may wish to use multiple frames, and can simply close and this window and ignore the warning.



Figure 72: The warning window which now pops up if you select more than one frame per pointing ("repeats") in all IRAC modes.

Exp.Num.	DCE Num.	Channel	RA	DEC	
0	0	4	10.68117	41.02187	
0	0	3	10.59361	41.11142	
0	0	2	10.68148	41.02243	
0	0	1	10.59162	41.11303	
1	0	4	10.68117	41.02187	
1	0	3	10.59361	41.11142	
1	0	2	10.68148	41.02243	
1	0	1	10.59162	41.11303	
2	0	4	10.66634	41.01833	
2	0	3	10.57877	41.10787	

Figure 73: The table of predicted central positions of each of the frames produced by an IRAC AOR. Click on the "Exposures" button in the AOT window to bring up this dialog. The table can be saved to local disk.

A new feature in the IRAC AOT is the ability to obtain a table of predicted positions of the central pointings for each of the image frames for each channel produced by an AOR. This table, an example of which is shown in Figure 73, can also be saved as an ASCII file to local disk. Click on the "Exposures" button in the AOT window to bring up this dialog.

$\Theta \bigcirc \Theta$	IRA	C Mapping
Unique AOR Labe	I: IRAC-0000	
(Target: m31Position: 0h42m4New TargetMo	Type: Fixed Single 44.31s,+41d16m09.4s dify Tar Target List
	Instrum	ent Settings
Readout Mode Full Array High Dynamic Range Stellar Mode Subarray	Field of View ✓ 3.6um ✓ 4.5um ✓ 5.8 um ✓ 8.0 um	For each Pointing Number of Frames: 1 times 64 frames Frame Time (secs): 0.10 0.40
-Mapping -Mapp • N	and Dithering ing Mode o O Yes	Set Mapping Parameters
Dithe	er Pattern No O Yes	Set Dither Parameters
Flux Density Calc.	Obs. Time) Comm	ents) Sensitivity) Special) (Vis. Window)
Help		Cancel OK

Figure 74: IRAC Subarray mode dialog.

11.1.1 Subarray Mode

The Subarray mode for the IRAC AOT looks somewhat different from the Full Array and HDR modes. As shown in Figure 74, for each selected field of view one or more series of 64 short-exposure frames can be obtained. The short frame times can be selected from the pull-down menu, as shown in the figure. Dithering parameters can also be selected.

11.1.2 Stellar Mode

In Stellar Mode (see Figure 75), commissioned in Cycle-3, shorter integrations can be obtained with the full array in channels 1 and 2 at the same time that longer integrations are obtained in channels 3 and 4. This mode can be used for efficient observations of

stars, or in general, objects that are much brighter at 3.6 and 4.5 μ m than at 5.8 and 8.0 μ m. This mode otherwise resembles the Full Array mode.

When Stellar Mode is selected in Spot, there are 3 choices for frame time combinations: $0.4 \sec/2 \sec$, $2\times2 \sec/12 \sec/32 \sec/12 \sec/30 \sec/30 \sec/30 \sec/30$. With the selection of the 0.4 sec/2 sec frame combination, a 0.4-second frame (with 0.2-second exposure time) is taken in channels 1 and 2, and, commencing at the same time, a 2-second frame is taken in channels 3 and 4. When the $2\times2 \sec/12 \sec$ frame combination is selected, two 2-second frames are obtained in channels 1 and 2, while a 12-second frame is obtained each in channels 3 and 4. Finally, if the $2\times12 \sec/30 \sec$ combination is selected, two 12-second frames are obtained in channels 1 and 2, while a 30-second frame is obtained each in channels 3 and 4. The number of frames per pointing is the number of channel 3 or 4 frames. If the number of frames per pointing is greater than one, then the whole set (0.4 sec/2 sec, etc.) of frames is repeated at each position. Mapping and dithering parameters can also be selected.

😝 🔿 😁 IRAC Mapping							
Unique AOR Labe	Unique AOR Label: IRAC-0000						
(Target: m31Position: 0h42m4New TargetMod	Type: Fixed Single 4.31s,+41d16m09.4s dify Tar Target <u>L</u> ist					
	Instrum	ent Settings					
Readout Mode Full Array High Dynamic Range Stellar Mode Subarray	Field of View ✓ 3.6um/5.8um ✓ 4.5um/8.0um	For each Pointing Number of Frames: 1 Frame Time (secs): (2x2)/12 (2x12)/30					
Mapping Mapp N N Dith N	g and Dithering ing Mode o O Yes er Pattern No O Yes	Set Mapping Parameters Set Dither Parameters					
Flux Density Calc.	Obs. Time) Comme	ents) Sensitivity) Special) Vis. osures)	Window)				
Help		Cancel	ок				

Figure 75: IRAC Stellar Mode dialog.

11.1.3 Mapping versus Dithering

As a clarification, some observers use the terms mapping and dithering interchangeably, but for the IRAC Mapping AOT, they mean the following (please see the discussion in the IRAC Spitzer Observer's Manual regarding dithering, mapping, and repeats):

• Mapping

The mapping dialog allows you to create a map on the sky with the grid laid out in either array coordinates or celestial coordinates. If you select the celestial coordinate orientation for your map, the orientation of the IRAC arrays on the sky will be determined by the position angle of the Spitzer focal plane at the time the observation is executed, but the map positions will be placed on a celestial coordinate grid. In both cases, you input the number of rows, columns, and the step sizes in arcseconds. The IRAC fields of view are arranged on the Spitzer focal plane in a column, one above the other (see Figure 66).

If both fields of view are selected for a map using ARRAY orientation, the map is done *once* with the map grid positions *centered between* the two IRAC fields of view.

If both fields of view are selected for a map using CELESTIAL orientation, the map is done *twice*, *once centered on each FOV*.



Figure 76: The relationship between rows and columns in the IRAC Mapping AOT is illustrated. Each position in the map is indicated by a different shade of color. For the 1 row × 4 column plot, the two IRAC fields of view are shown.

 1×1 mapping is possible, but it does not behave just like 'pointed' IRAC observations. You will 'miss' the target (it will be in between the two apertures) if you have both apertures selected, and you choose to do a 1×1 map. Choosing just

one aperture will center the target in that aperture. Visualize any 1×1 mapping AORs to ensure you are getting the spatial coverage you need.

The map center offset fields allow an initial offset, in coordinates oriented with the array before the map is executed.

• Dithering

The IRAC AOT provides several dither pattern options. These are designed for smallscale moves around your target positions. See the Spitzer Observer's Manual for details about the dither patterns. You may use both mapping and dithering at the same time, e.g., covering a large area of the sky with the mapping option and increasing your depth of coverage and resolution with a dither pattern.

11.1.4 Map Rows and Columns

Figure 76 illustrates the relationship between IRAC map rows and columns. It shows 1 row and 4 columns versus 4 rows and 1 column. The IRAC map columns are parallel to the MIPS in-scan direction and the IRAC map rows are parallel to the MIPS cross-scan direction. The IRAC map rows and MIPS cross-scan direction are both parallel to the Spitzer-to-Sun vector from which the position angle of the focal plane is reported by Spot (see section 10.8).

00	IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping							
Unique AOI	Unique AOR Label: IRACPC-0000							
	Target: m31 Type: Fix Position: 0h42m44.31s,+	ked Single 41d16m09.4s Target <u>L</u> ist						
Readout Mode • Full Array • High Dynamic Range • Subarray	Instrument Set Field of View ☑ 3.6um ☑ 4.5um apping and Dithering Mapping Mode ○ No ○ Yes Dither Pattern	ttings For each Pointing Number of Frames: Frame Time (secs): Set Mapping Parameters	0.4 2 6 V 12 30 100 200 400					
Flux Density (Calc. Obs. Time) Comments) (Exposures	Set Dither Parameters Sensitivity Special.) Vis. Window					
Help		(Cancel OK					

Figure 77: IRAC Post-Cryo Full Array Mapping dialog.

11.1.5 Post-Cryo AOT

€ 0 €	IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping						
Unique AO	R Label: IRACPC-0000						
	Target: m31 Type: Fix Position: 0h42m44.31s,+	ked Single 41d16m09.4s					
	<u>New Target</u> <u>Modify Tar</u>	Target List					
Readout Mode Full Array High Dynamic Range Subarray	Field of View Data Collection ✓ 3.6um ✓ 3.6um ✓ 4.5um ✓ 4.5um Mapping and Dithering Mapping Mode No • Yes Dither Pattern No • Yes	ttings For each Pointing Number of Frames: 1 Frame Time (secs): Set Mapping Parameters Set Dither Parameters	12 30 100 200 400				
Flux Density	Calc. Obs. Time) Comments) (Exposures	Sensitivity) Special	Vis. Window)				
Help			Cancel OK				

Figure 78: IRAC Post-Cryo High Dynamic Range Mapping dialog.

When the liquid helium cryogen is depleted, defining the end of Cycle-5, the two shortest wavelength channels of IRAC, at 3.6 and 4.5 µm, will still be functional and able to acquire science data. The SSC has already prepared the AOT that will be used during the "Warm" Spitzer Extended Mission, starting with Cycle-6. The IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping AOT for Full Array is shown in Figure 77. The Post-Cryo High Dynamic Range AOT is shown in Figure 78. The Post-Cryo Subarray AOT is shown in Figure 79. Observers will be able to select in which of the two channels data should be collected. Note the currently available frame time selections are different, compared to the cryogenic-mission IRAC AOT. The actual frame times that will be available during the Warm Mission will depend on their in-orbit performance. Stellar mode will no longer be necessary, so it is no longer supported. *This is the AOT to use for Cycle-6 proposals.*

11.2 IRS Staring Mode

For details about the IRS Staring mode, you should consult the Spitzer Observer's Manual. When calculating how much time you are spending on source, remember that IRS takes exposures at two positions along the slit as part of the standard data taking. *You are spending twice as much time on-source as the ramp duration you select.* There are

two modes available for use in the IRS Staring AOT: the standard staring mode (with or without peak-up) and peak-up only mode.

00	IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping						
Unique AOR	Label: IRACPC-0000						
	Target: m31 Type: FixPosition: 0h42m44.31s,+New TargetModify Tar	xed Single 41d16m09.4s Target List					
	Instrument Se	ttings					
Readout Mode Full Array High Dynamic Range Subarray	Field of View ✓ 3.6um ✓ 4.5um ✓ 4.5um ✓ 4.5um	For each Pointing Number of Frames: 1 times 64 frame Frame Time (secs):					
∩ Ma	npping and Dithering Mapping Mode No OYes	0.40 0.40 2.00 Set Mapping Parameters					
	Dither Pattern O No O Yes	Set Dither Parameters					
Flux Density)	Calc. Obs. Time) Comments) (Exposures	Sensitivity) Special) (Vis. Window)					
Flux Density (Calc. Obs. Time) (Comments) (Exposures	Sensitivity) Special) Vis. Window)					

Figure 79: IRAC Post-Cryo Subarray dialog.

11.2.1 Standard Staring

You can select any combination of slits in this mode.

11.2.2 Peak-up Targets

There are three peak-up options for IRS, selectable from the middle section of the AOT window shown in Figure 80: IRS Peak-up, PCRS Peak-up, and No Peak-up. *A high accuracy peak-up requires precise knowledge of the peak-up target's position. Observers should carefully examine the peak-up target's positional errors, if it is from a published catalog.* The Spitzer Observation Planning Cookbook, accessible from the SSC Proposal Kit web pages at http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/propkit/, provides a detailed description and excellent step-by-step instructions for configuring a peak-up with the IRS.

11.2.2.1 IRS Peak-Up Targets

For an 'IRS Peak-up,' the peak-up will be performed on the peak-up arrays within the IRS instrument. There is a blue or red wavelength band from which to choose. The peak-up target position can be specified by offsets, in arcseconds, from the real target, or by

RA and Dec position. If you will use your science target for peaking up, the positions or offsets should be set to zero.

-			IRS Staring		
Unique AOR	Unique AOR Label: IRSS-0000				
Target: Gemings Type: Fixed Single					
	Position: 6	6h33m54	.15000s,+17	d46m12.9000s	
	New Target	M	lodify Targ	Target <u>L</u> ist	
			-Up Settin	I GS	
IRS Peak-Up	PCRS Peak-Up	No Pea	k-Up		
Acourages			Peakup Targe	et	
ACCURACY:	Moderate		Type	Specifications - Offset	
Peak-up Bands:	Blue (13.3 - 18.7	7 um) 🔻	Offset	Δ RA ("): 0.000	
🔤 B	xtended Source		Position	Δ Dec ("): 0.000	
2MA	SS selection			Flux Density:	
		lnetru	nont Sotti	nac	
	You may se	linsu ui elect one r	node: Standard,	, or Peak-Up Only	
Standard P	eakup Only		-		
IRS	S Slit	On Ra	mp Duration	n (# of Cycles	
Hi Res 9.9-19.6	um	1 6		• 1	
Hi Res 18.7-37.2	2 um	60		▼ 1	
Low Res 5.2-8.7	um	60		▼ 1	
Low Res 7.4-14.	5 um	☑ 60		▼ 1	
Low Res 14.0-21	1.3 um	🖌 14		▼ 1	
Low Res 19.5-38	Low Res 19.5-38.0 um 🔽 14 🔽 1				
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window					
	ОК		Cancel	Help	_

Figure 80: IRS Staring Mode AOT, also showing the IRS Peak-Up settings.

11.2.2.2 2MASS Catalog Peak-Up Targets

You can use the 2MASS selection tool (activated by pressing the button shown in Figure 80) to perform a search of the full 2MASS catalog for use in IRS peak-up. The tool extrapolates 2MASS JHK_s photometry using stellar photospheric models to predict spectral type and flux densities at the effective wavelengths of the IRS peak-up blue and red arrays. The tool outputs a list of stars whose flux densities are between a minimum value (always \geq 10 mJy) determined as a function of the local background surface brightness, and a maximum value of either 150 mJy (for the blue filter) or 340 mJy (for

the red filter). In order to determine the minimum peak-up star flux density, the tool uses the "Blue Peak-up" function displayed in the IRS chapter of the Spitzer Observer's Manual (Chapter 7), showing the relation between minimum acceptable peak-up star brightness vs. 100-µm background surface brightness.

- Surface Brightness				
Surface Brightness at 100 micron (MJy/Sr): 0.00				
	Calculate Surface Brightness			
ОК	Cancel Help			

Figure 81: Surface brightness dialog which appears for the 2MASS peak-up star selection tool. You can either manually enter a value for the 100 µm surface brightness at your target location or allow Spot to automatically calculate this for you, when you press Calculate Surface Brightness. Click on OK after a surface brightness value has been entered.

The resulting Surface Brightness dialog (Figure 81) window prompts you to enter the needed 100 µm surface brightness. There are two options: either enter a surface brightness, if already known, or let Spot calculate it by pressing the Calculate Surface Brightness button, which uses the same background model at 100 µm as the Background feature in the Target dialog window. If the surface brightness is >50 MJy/sr, an error message will be issued; either enter a lower value, or cancel the selection. *You should not press the OK button when the surface brightness reads "0.00" MJy/sr.* Doing so results in the minimum peak-up star flux density value defaulting to 10 mJy. This value may not be appropriate for the local background and *may result in a failed peak-up*.

-		F	Peakup Can	didates		
Comment	RA	Dec	Spectral Ty	Flux Density(16um)	Flux Density (22um)	Epoch
Acceptable	6h35m51.49s	+17d37m21.3s	F6-M35	143.369 +/- 102.572	78.376 +/- 34.191	1,997.800
Acceptable	6h34m16.04s	+17d48m41.7s	M33-M96	105.421 +/- 51.066	40.953 +/- 17.022	1,998.879
Acceptable	6h33m13.92s	+17d19m08.0s	K4-K5	114.190 +/- 0.168	61.467 +/- 0.079	1,997.800
GOOD for Blue	6h32m02.30s	+17d39m54.2s	K2-K3	137.499 +/- 0.880	74.059 +/- 0.293	1,997.800
Acceptable	6h34m15.06s	+18d02m26.5s	M4-M5	118.023 +/- 5.026	64.749 +/- 2.679	1,997.898
GOOD for Blue	6h35m12.76s	+18d03m54.6s	F9-G1	44.497 +/- 0.240	23.757 +/- 0.240	1,997.898
Acceptable	6h35m46.75s	+17d44m27.4s	M69-M72	66.801 +/- 1.260	25.812 +/- 0.420	1,997.800
Acceptable	6h35m29.69s	+17d58m53.7s	M5	53.734 +/- 1.131	29.420 +/- 0.566	1,997.800
Warnings! Proper motions for these stars are not included here. Observers must obtain proper motions from elsewhere and enter them in the proper motion field. Proposers should also check for the presence of bright neighbors around peak-up stars. OK Cancel						

Figure 82: Example 2MASS Peak-up Candidates list, showing F through M-type stars which are "good " or "acceptable" for the blue (16 µm) peak-up array.

After pressing the OK button in the Surface Brightness window, the tool proceeds to search for 2MASS peak-up stars within 30' of the target. This is done by using the 100 μ m background surface brightness to extrapolate the background in either the blue (16 μ m) or red (22 μ m) peak-up array bandpass to then determine the minimum brightness of an acceptable peak-up star in the 2MASS catalog. *The search may take some time*, but when done, a window displaying Peak-Up Candidates will list a set of suitable candidates.

The Peak-Up Candidates window labels (in its first column) the stars as "GOOD for blue," "GOOD for red," or "Acceptable." See Figure 82. You may need to stretch and widen the window to read the whole contents of each column. The "GOOD for blue" and "GOOD for red" designations correspond to stars whose flux densities are within the limits specified above for each peak-up array. The flux densities (mJy) in columns 5 and 6 of the Candidates window are listed at 16 and 22 μ m, which are the approximate effective wavelengths for the blue and red filters, respectively, of the IRS peak-up arrays. The "Acceptable" designation is for stars also within the limits of one or both arrays. However, the "Acceptable" stars are late-type giant/supergiants, with possible dust shells. Therefore their model flux densities for the peak-up channels may be underestimated, because they are solely photospheric predictions, and therefore these stars are a comparatively less suitable set of candidates.

Click anywhere on the row of information for a star to select it. Then click "OK." You are then presented with a target entry dialog in which you can input a source name for the peak-up star (optional) and the proper motions, shown in Figure 83. Note that the correct units for the proper motion entry are arcseconds per year. It is not necessary to adjust the 2MASS peak-up star's coordinates from the epoch of observation to epoch 2000.0. Once you have modified the peak-up star information, you can continue to make further modifications, or simply view the information, at any time by pressing the View/Modify Peak-up Target which will appear in the main IRS Staring AOT (see, e.g., Figure 87).

— Target					
Target Nar	ne (optional):	SIMBAD - Resolve the Name			
2MASS peak	-up star (HD 46088)	Visibility / Orientation Background			
Fixed Single					
Coord Sys:	Equatorial J2000 🔻	Proper Motion			
RA:	6h32m02.30s	✓ Use Proper Motion			
Dec:	+17d39m54.2s	PM RA ("/yr): 0.015			
Epoch:	1997.80	РМ Dec ("Аут): -0.018			
Bright Moving Objects to Avoid ✓ Earth+Moon ✓ Others OK Cancel Help					

Figure 83: Target entry dialog for a selected 2MASS peak-up star. You must be sure to enter here the proper motions for the peak-up star, to ensure an accurate peak-up.

Spot checks for the presence of and filters against neighbors (stellar or non-stellar) within 50" of potential peak-up stars. This will mitigate against possible "false positives" during peak-up. However, the algorithm is unable to check for very bright neighbors to peak-up stars. Therefore, you should always do a quick check for bright neighbors by visualizing the peak-up using a 2MASS or ISSA 12 or 25 µm image, inspecting the image after overlaying the IRS AOR including the peak-up option.



Figure 84: The warning window that appears when you neglect to enter proper motion for the 2MASS peak-up star.

-			IRS Sta	ring	1
Unique AC	Unique AOR Label: IRSS-0002				
	Target: Geminga Type: Fixed Single Position: 6h33m54.15000s,+17d46m12.9000s New Target Modify Targ				
Peak-Up Settings Choose one Peak-Up mode					
по Реак-ор	РСКЗ Реак-ор	-Pea	kup Target-		
PCRS	selection	∎ Tyl O	offset Position	Specific Δ RA Δ De V-Magn	cations - Offset ("): 0.000 cc ("): 0.000 itude
Standard	You may sel Peakup Only	nst lect o	rument ne mode: Sta	Setting Indard, or I	I S Peak-Up Only
IF	RS Slit	On	Ramp Du	ration (. # of Cycles
Hi Res 9.9-19.1	6 um	~	6	-	1
Hi Res 18.7-37	'.2 um	~	60	•	1
Low Res 5.2-8	.7 um		60	•	1
Low Res 7.4-1	4.5 um		60	•	1
Low Res 14.0-21.3 um			14	•	1
Low Res 19.5-	Low Res 19.5-38.0 um 🔽 14 🔽 1				
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window					
	ОК		Cancel		Help

Figure 85: IRS Staring Mode AOT, also showing the PCRS Peak-up mode.

If the local background is too bright, the tool may fail to find a suitable 2MASS star for peak-up. If the background is too bright and, therefore, too structured, IRS peak-up might fail for faint stars (such as those just above 10 mJy). If the Spot-calculated surface brightness at 100 μ m is > 50 MJy/sr, and the user decides to enter a lower value, the tool will continue to perform a search, but the selection of peak-up stars may be compromised for the same reason stated above. That is, attempting to "fool" the peak-up selection tool by entering an unreasonably low background surface brightness and then requesting one of the returned 2MASS stars as a peak-up target may result in the failure of the peak-up when executed. *We recommend that you not do this.*

Note: The proper motions of objects are not available in the 2MASS catalog. If you have selected a peak-up star from the 2MASS catalog, proper motion must be included. This is particularly important for peak-ups on 2MASS stars with high proper motions. *Proper motions must be obtained from another source, such as the Tycho-2 catalog*. If you have not included proper motion, you will now be warned that proper motions must be included for 2MASS peak-up stars (see Figure 84). You cannot proceed without acknowledging the warning, by pressing "OK," and entering the proper motion for the star. Please be sure the proper motion are entered in the correct units ("/yr) for Spot.

11.2.2.3 PCRS Peak-Up Targets

The PCRS Peak-up option uses the spacecraft's optical pointing system for peak-up. This is useful if there is an optical, but no appropriate infrared, source in the vicinity of your target. Again, the peak-up target can be specified as offsets in arcseconds from the target or true RA and Dec.

00	Peakup Candidates					
Comment	RA	Dec	PM RA("/yr)	PM DEC("/yr)	vMag	Epoch
Acceptable	6h34m31.85s	+17d22m58.6s	-0.004	-0.012	9.350	2,004.500
Acceptable	6h33m17.67s	+17d24m34.0s	0.005	-0.006	8.810	2,004.500
Acceptable	6h32m30.71s	+17d38m53.4s	-0.006	-0.004	8.490	2,004.500
Acceptable	6h32m02.30s	+17d39m54.1s	0.016	-0.019	7.940	2,004.500
Acceptable	6h35m53.80s	+17d41m33.0s	-0.017	-0.013	7.260	2,004.500
Acceptable	6h35m50.47s	+17d53m50.3s	0.003	-0.013	9.310	2,004.500
Acceptable	6h33m48.36s	+18d04m36.2s	0.001	-0.002	9.630	2,004.500
Acceptable	6h33m09.54s	+18d07m54.8s	-0.002	-0.007	9.680	2,004.500
				Car	ncel	ОК

Figure 86: Example PCRS Peak-up Candidates list, showing stars from the PCRS guide star catalog that are "acceptable" for peak-up.

All stars used for PCRS peak-up must meet the PCRS-GSC selection requirements, including V magnitudes between 7 and 10. Spot allows you to select peak-up stars around your target, if available, directly from the PCRS guide star catalog (for reference, see http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/pcs) by pressing the PCRS Selection button shown in Figure 85. An example of the resulting list of suitable candidate stars is shown in Figure 86. All of these stars are listed as "acceptable" for PCRS peak-up. Note that the proper motion for the peak-up stars is already included. Click anywhere on the row of information for a star to select it. Then click "OK," and the peak-up star's coordinates and V magnitude (as well as the proper motion) will be entered in the Peak-Up Target field of the AOR (see Figure 85). You can continue to make further modifications to the peak-up target

information, or simply view it, by pressing the View/Modify Peak-up Target that will appear in the main IRS Staring AOT (see, for example, Figure 87).

Please see the Spitzer Observations Planning Cookbook for a detailed description and step-by-step instructions for configuring a peak-up with the IRS.

11.2.2.4 No Peak-Up

The No Peak-up option is obvious. No peak-up will be performed and the observation will proceed assuming the spacecraft pointing has put the slit(s) close enough to the target for the scientific purpose of the observation. As per Section 3.4 of the Spitzer Observer's Manual, the operational pointing of the telescope boresight has an accuracy of <1.0" (1 σ radial) which should be taken into account if not using a peak-up.

11.2.3 Peak-up Only

The Peak-up Only mode of IRS observing is designed to permit the user to test the feasibility of using a particular source as a peak-up target for future IRS observations. In instances where:

- 1. The available peak-up targets have a complex morphology,
- 2. The background is highly variable on small spatial scales, and
- 3. There is no nearby point source suitable for an offset peak-up,

it may be prudent to determine whether the onboard peak-up algorithm can successfully centroid on the target before investing large amounts of spectroscopic integration time on the scientific target(s) of interest.

This mode is only available for IRS peak-up, and **just one peak-up-only observation will be made per AOR**, regardless of whether you enter a single or cluster target. To select this mode, simply fill out the IRS peak-up section of the AOT (where the peak-up filter and accuracy are chosen) and then select Peak-up Only tab in the instrument section. The on-board IRS peak-up software will run to completion, but no offset will be made to place a science target on one of the IRS slits. Note: The IRS Peak-up Imaging AOT (section 11.5) should be used to perform more sophisticated observations of targets, rather than this peak-up-only mode within the IRS Staring AOT.

11.2.4 Peak-up Target Flux Limits

Please see the Spitzer Observer's Manual for details about how you should select peak-up targets for IRS Peak-up. We repeat here recommendations for the peak-up targets.

Point Source Peak-up Targets: For the blue peak-up array, a source with a flux less than 5 mJy will be very risky and time consuming. The saturation limit is 150 mJy. In Spot you cannot enter a flux value for blue peak-up larger than 450 mJy. For the red peak-up array, a source with a flux less than 15 mJy will be very risky and time consuming. The saturation limit is 340 mJy. In Spot you cannot enter a flux value for red peak-up larger than 1000 mJy.

Extended Source Peak-up Targets: The minimum recommended intensity of an extended source is 15 MJy/Sr for the blue peak-up array and 10 MJy/Sr for the red peak-

up array. The saturation limit for extended peak-up targets is 340 MJy/Sr. In Spot you cannot enter a flux value larger than 700 MJy/Sr for an extended source.

-			IRS Sta	ring	— IRS Staring			
Unique AOR	Unique AOR Label: IRSS-0000							
	Target: Dummy Encke Type: Fixed Single Position: 23h23m08.47000s,-1d43m04.0000s New Target Modify Targ Target List							
	Peak-Up Settings Choose one Peak-Up mode							
IRS Peak-Up	PCRS Peak-Up	No Pe	ak-Up					
Accuracy:	Moderate		Peakup	Target	Specifications - Position			
Peak-up Bands:	Blue (13.3 - 18.7	um) 🔽		set	<i>Lon:</i> 23h21m31.77000s <i>Lat</i> -1d37m44.9000s			
🔤 E:	Extended Source View / Modify Peak-Up Target							
2MA	SS selection			[Flux Density: 17.4	Ī		
Standard P	li You may sel eakup Only	nstru ect one	ment S mode: Star	ettin ndard, o	I GS or Peak-Up Only			
IRS	S Slit	On R	amp Dura	ation (.	(# of Cycles			
Hi Res 9.9-19.6 (um	6			✓ 1			
Hi Res 18.7-37.2	! um	6	D		 ■ 1 			
Low Res 5.2-8.7	um	1 6	D		✓ 1			
Low Res 7.4-14.	5 um	1 6	D		✓ 1			
Low Res 14.0-21	.3 um	1	4		▼ 1			
Low Res 19.5-38.0 um 🕑 14 💌 1								
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window								
	ОК		Cancel		Help			

Figure 87: Example of an IRS Staring AOR for a moving target, in this case, Encke. The astrometric coordinates for Encke on a given observation date are entered for a "dummy fixed target" ("Dummy Encke"). A moderate-accuracy blue array peak-up using a 2MASS star is selected. Once the peak-up star is selected, you can replace your real moving target for the dummy, by clicking the Target List button and selecting your real moving target from the list of targets. Be sure that the target listed in the AOR window is now your real target and no longer the dummy target.

11.2.5 Moving Target Peak-up

In Spot you can specify a fixed target as the peak-up for a moving target for the IRS Staring AOT (and IRS Spectral Mapping AOT; see section 11.3). Use this particularly when peak-up on your moving target is difficult, due to its intrinsic brightness, etc. If

this capability is chosen, however, remember that the peak-up capability will NOT be able to compensate for any errors in the target ephemeris; you must make sure that the ephemeris is as accurate as possible. To use this new capability, a small amount of preparation work is required in Horizons and Spot.

First, determine the visibility window in which you would like to observe your target with Spot or with Horizons (using solar elongation clipping at 82° to 120°). Then, use Horizons to return the time-dependent astrometric RA and Dec for your target, as viewed by Spitzer over that window (Table Quantity 1 in Horizons; see Horizons Tips for Spitzer Solar System Observers on the SSC Proposal Kit webpage for details). Note that the astrometric RA and Dec will appear in the Spitzer data headers. Select a date near the middle of the visibility window, unless the extreme apparent motion of your target, the presence of a nearby bright object, or adverse sky background precludes this. For this mid-date, enter the RA and Dec into Spot using the fixed target entry window (see section 10.1.1). Ignore proper motion. Your moving target is now a "dummy fixed target." See Figure 87. Select a peak-up star for your dummy target from the IRS Peak-Up option. Select the desired peak-up accuracy and array. Make sure that your dummy fixed target is the target in the AOR window. Continue by following the steps outlined above for 2MASS Catalog peak-up or PCRS Catalog peak-up stars.

-	- Target				
Target Nar	Target Name (optional): SIMBAD - Resolve the Name				
HD 220152	peak-up star		Visibility / Orientation Background		
Fixed Single					
Coord Sys:	Equatorial J2000 👻	Proper Motion			
RA:	23h21m31.77s	🖌 Use	Proper Motion		
Dec:	-1d37m44.9s	РМ RA ("/ут):	0.069		
Epoch:	1998.73	РМ Dec ("/уг):	-0.041		
Bright Moving Objects to Avoid Earth+Moon OK Cancel Help					

Figure 88: The View/Modify Peak-Up Target dialog. In this example, we are editing in proper motion information for the 2MASS peak-up star for our moving target IRS peak-up example in Figure 87.

Note that you can change any of the peak-up target information, such as adding proper motion, by clicking on the View/Modify Peak-up Target button and modifying entries in the dialog shown in Figure 88. To replace the dummy fixed target for the actual moving target, click the Target List button near the top of the AOT window. Select your moving target from the list of targets in the dialog (cf. Figure 63; your moving target should now

be the target in the AOT window. The peak-up on the fixed 2MASS star will now apply to the IRS observation of your moving target, rather than the dummy target.

11.3 IRS Spectral Mapping

The parameters for IRS Spectral Mapping (Figure 89) let you select the number of positions in the direction parallel to the slit (rows) and the number of positions in the direction perpendicular to the slit (columns). This is shown graphically in Figure 90. The upper part shows steps in the direction parallel to the slit. The lower part shows steps in the direction perpendicular to the slit. IRS maps must be less than 1° on a side.

To determine the appropriate step-size for your observation, we list in Table 1 the slit lengths and widths. All of the peak-up options discussed for the IRS Staring AOT in section 11.2 also apply for the IRS Spectral Mapping AOT.

-	- IRS Spectral Mapping												
	I	Jnique AOR I	Lab	el: IRSM-000	0								
	Target: m31 Type: Fixed Single Position: 0h42m44.31000s,+41d16m09.4000s New Target Modify Targ Target List												
	Peak-Up Settings												
IRS Peak-Up	PCF	S Peak-Up	N	lo Peak-Up									
Accuracy	Mer	lorato						Peak	up Targe	et _			
Accuracy.								Туре	!	Spe	ecification	s - Of	fset
Peak-up Banus:	BIU	e (13.3 - 18.7	' un	1)			•	 Offset 			RA ("):	0.00	U
		Ext	ten	ded Source			 Position 		Δ	Dec ("):	0.00	0	
		2MA5	SS s	selection						Flux	k Density:		
	Instrument Settings												
				Nu	mbe	r Of Map Cycles:	1						
IRS Slit	On	Ramp Du	I	Cycles	Poi	ntings Parallel	St	ep Pa	ar.('') I	Point	ings Per	pe	. Step Perp.(")
Hi 9.9-19.6 um	2	6	• 1	I	5		100.	.00	5	5			100.00
Hi 18.7-37.2 um	~	60	• 1	I	5		100.	.00	6	5			100.00
Low 5.2-8.7 um	2	60	• 1	I	5		100.	.00	5	5			100.00
Low 7.4-14.5 um	2	60	- 1	I	5		100.	.00	6	5			100.00
Low Short Both		6	• 1	I	5		100.	.00	6	5			100.00
Low 14.0-21.3 u	2	14	- 1	I	5		100.	.00	6	5			100.00
Low 19.5-38.0 u	2	14	- 1	I	5		100.	.00	6	5			100.00
Low Long Both		30 •	- 1	I	5		100.	.00	6	5			100.00
	Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window												
		ОК				Cancel					Help		

Figure 89: The IRS Spectral Mapping AOT.

11.4 IRS High-Resolution Modules and Sky Background Observations

When observing with the high-resolution modules, particularly the LH module, for both IRS Staring and Spectral Mapping AORs it is generally advisable to obtain for a target a separate observation, of similar time duration as for the target observation, of the local sky background. This is because the target spectrum in high resolution essentially fills the whole instrumental array, and you will not be left with much sky background to sample in the array itself. Up till now, you had to initiate this effort yourself. After creating an IRS high-resolution AOR, the dialog in Figure 91 will automatically pop up, asking you whether or not to proceed in generating a sky background AOR with similar parameters to the target AOR.

IRS SLIT	Slit Length	Slit Width
Hi Res 9.9-19.6 μm	11.3"	4.7"
Hi Res 18.7-37.2 µm	22.3"	11.1"
Low Res 5.2-8.7 µm	57"	3.6"
Low Res 7.4-14.5 µm	57"	3.7"
Low Res 14.0-21.3 µm	168"	10.5"
Low Res 19.5-38.0 µm	168"	10.7"

Table 1: The lengths and widths (in arcseconds) of the IRS Slits.



Figure 90: An illustration of IRS Spectral Mapping pattern directions. At the top it shows three positions in the direction parallel to the slit (one row and three columns) and at the bottom it shows three positions in the direction perpendicular to the slit (three rows and one column).

Warning
You have requested observations using one or both of the high resolution modules. The Spitzer Observer's Manual strongly recommends that you take accompanying off-source background measurements, particularly for equivalent point source flux densities of 2.0 Jy or less at 25 microns. Spot can generate a companion AOR in which you can specify an offset position and a suitable number of cycles for the background measurement. The background measurement will be executed immediately prior to observations of your science targets. <i>Do you want to generate a background AOR?</i>
Generate Background AOR Skip Background Measurements

Figure 91: The dialog that appears after you create an IRS Staring AOR which includes observing in a high-resolution module (SH or LH). You can select to proceed in generating a sky background AOR, or skip this step altogether.

- Target for IRS Background AOR								
Original Target:Geminga Type:Fixed Single Position:6h33m54.15000s,+17 d46m12.9000s								
Target Name Gerninga_background Visibility / Orientation Background								
Coord Sys:	Equatorial J2000 💌	Offset in Equatorial J2000						
RA:	6h34m02.55s	Offset East("): 120.000						
Dec:	+17d46m12.9s	Offset North("): 0.000						
ОК	Can	Cel Help						

Figure 92: The fixed target dialog that appears, allowing you to enter the position of your sky background observation.

- IRS Staring						
Unique AOR Label: IRSS-0000_background						
Target: Geminga_background Type: Fixed Single Position: 6h34m02.55000s,+17d46m12.9000s New Target Modify Targ Target List						
Peak-Up Settings Choose one Peak-Up mode						
Peak-Up Disabled						
Standard	You may se Peakun Only	Instr lect on	ument Se ie mode: Stand	etting lard, or l	gs Peak-Up Only	
IR	S Slit	Onl	Ramp Durat	tion (# of Cvcles	
Hi Res 9.9-19.6	ium		6		1	
Hi Res 18.7-37.	.2 um		60	-	• 1	
Low Res 5.2-8.	7 um		60	-	· 1	
Low Res 7.4-14	l.5 um		60	-	· 1	
Low Res 14.0-21.3 um						
Low Res 19.5-38.0 um						
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window						
	ОК		Cancel]	Help	

Figure 93: The IRS Staring AOT for your sky background observation. Only the high-resolution modules (slits) need to be activated for this AOR, and this is the default. You can vary the desired ramp duration and number of cycles for each high-resolution module as needed.

After selecting to generate the AOR, a target dialog (Figure 92) will appear, with the target already identified as your target, with the suffix, "_background." Enter the positional information for your sky background location; be careful to stay within about 30", to a maximum of 1°, from your target position. (Ignore completing the proper motion fields in this dialog.) Click OK in this dialog, and an AOR template will appear for your sky background observation (Figure 93). Here you can modify the desired IRS modules, ramp durations, and number of cycles for this observation.

Click OK in the AOR dialog, and you will see that the target and sky background AOR are automatically grouped, or chained, in execution sequence (Figure 94), through a chaining constraint (see section 13.3). Using the group/follow-on tool, you can modify the parameters of this constraint (Figure 95). We recommend that you leave the AORs chained, since this will attempt to ensure that the two sets of observations are executed close in time (this is important, since the zodiacal light background, which usually is the dominant background contribution, is variable in time).



Figure 94: The main Observations window, showing that the target and the sky background IRS Staring AORs for high-resolution observations have been constrained as a group (see section 13.3).

You can choose to skip generating the sky background, or in this example, proceed in generating a background AOR automatically. You can, of course, still generate the sky background AOR manually.

		Group	Follow-On	Shadow	
[Add Constraints			Para	meters
	Add Sequencing		ld Group Within.		odify Paramete)
	Add Chaining		dd AOR Timing		dd Comments)
	AORS				
p	trainte				

Figure 95: Opening the Constraint Editor Tool shows that the target and background AORs are automatically chained. You can modify the parameters of this constraint in this dialog. See section 13.3 for more explanation on setting and editing constraints.

IRS Peakup Imaging							
Unique AOR Label: IRSI-0000							
Target: m31 Type: Fixed SinglePosition: 0h42m44.32000s,+41d16m08.5000sNew TargetModify TargTarget List							
Instrument Settings							
Filter	On R	amp Duration(sec)	# of C	ycles			
Red Filter(22 um)	20) 🔽 1					
Blue Filter(16 um)	20) 🔽 1					
Middle(Both Red and Blue)	30) 🔽 1					
Dither Parameters Dither Requested: O No	Yes	-Mapping Parameters Mapping M	lode 🔾 No 🏾 🖲 1	/es			
Pattern So So So So Positions Random O Cycling	cale) Small) Large	-Columns: How Many: Step Size ("): Map Center Offset ("):	5 120.0 0.0	Rows: 5 140.0 0.0			
Orientation: Array Image: Constraint of the second of							
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window							
ОК		Cancel	Help				

Figure 96: The IRS Peak-Up Imaging AOT.

11.5 IRS Peak-Up Imaging

The IRS Peak-Up Imaging (PUI) AOT (Figure 96) resembles both the IRAC AOT (see section 11.1) and IRS Spectral Mapping AOT (see section 11.3). Observations consist of an optional dither pattern superposed on an optional rectangular map pattern (see the discussion of mapping vs. dithering in section 11.1.3). The AOT provides the option of imaging using the red (22 μ m) filter field-of-view, the blue (16 μ m) filter field-of-view, or both (the middle field-of-view). The field-of-view of the peak-up arrays is considerably smaller than that covered in a single IRAC or MIPS 24 μ m exposure (see section 11.7). There are three selectable ramp (exposure) times for each of these three options: 6, 14, and 30 seconds. Each peak-up field-of-view can have its own integration parameters (ramp times and numbers of cycles).

It is important to consider saturation when selecting a ramp time, especially for bright sources and/or high background. For mapping the grid is centered on the target position; an odd number of map positions in rows and/or columns will result in an observation centered on the target in the row and/or column direction; conversely, an even number of map positions results in the target being centered between map positions. Map positions may be specified either in array or celestial coordinates. An offset in each of the grid directions (row or column) can be specified and is useful for very large maps. Dithering helps to remove detector problems, such as bad pixels, latent images, or pixel-to-pixel errors in the flat field. Two sets of standard dither patterns for PUI are available: random and cycling. An IRS PUI AOR cannot be longer in total duration than the 8-hour IRS AOR limit. Therefore, longer maps must be broken into separate AORs.

11.6 MIPS Scan Map

The scan map mode is designed to provide efficient mapping of large areas on the sky. A ramp motion of the scan mirror compensates for continuous telescope scanning motion, freezing the images on the arrays. The scan map mode avoids having to repoint and stabilize the telescope between exposures. The MIPS Scan Map AOT is shown in Figure 97. For more details, see the MIPS chapter of the Spitzer Observer's Manual.

11.6.1 In-Scan Versus Cross-Scan Directions

The MIPS in-scan direction is parallel to the line along which the MIPS fields of view are nearly aligned in the Spitzer focal plane (Figure 66). This direction is also parallel to an IRAC column. The MIPS cross-scan direction is parallel to the Spitzer-to-Sun direction.

11.6.2 160 µm Data Required Checkbox

The 160 μ m data are always taken, regardless of whether the flag is on or off (see Figure 97). However, the flag indicates that 160 μ m data are a crucial part of this observation. It means, "Schedule the observation when the telescope temperature is at its coldest." If your MIPS scan map does not require 160 μ m observations when the telescope is at its coldest, then you should uncheck this box. (The SSC is attempting to schedule MIPS AORs that require 160 μ m data separate from those that don't, to help extend Spitzer's cryogenic lifetime, so please be sure to make it clear in your proposal if 160 μ m data are required.)

— MIPS Scan Map							
Unique AOR Label: MIPSC-0000							
Target: m31 Type: Fixed Single Position: 0h42m44.32000s,+41d16m08.5000s New Target Modify Targ Target List							
Instrument Settings							
Scan Rate							
Slow ≥ 160 um Data Required							
Medium 160 um Fast Reset							
Fast							
Map Grid Specifications							
Map Center Offset							
Cross-scan (arcsec): 0 Return Leg (arcsec): 0 🗸							
In-scan (arcsec): 0 Forward Leg (arcsec): 0 🗸							
Number of Scan Legs: 2							
Number of Map Cycles: 1							
Scan Leg Length (degrees): 1.00							
Backward Mapping: O Yes No							
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window							
OK Cancel Help							

Figure 97: The MIPS Scan Map AOT.

11.6.3 MIPS Scan 160 μ m data warnings

Spot will warn you whether the 160 μ m field-of-view filling is uncertain for FAST scan rate scan legs longer than 5°. See the MIPS chapter in the Spitzer Observer's Manual.

11.7 MIPS Photometry/Super Resolution

The MIPS photometry mode is designed to obtain multi-band observations of reasonably compact sources; sources that are too extended for the procedures described below should instead be imaged using MIPS scan mapping. Super resolution mode emphasizes thorough sampling of the point spread function via a combination of small pixels relative to the Airy disk and of sub-stepping of the image relative to the pixels. Special observing modes are used to achieve this goal at 70 and 160 μ m, and at 70 μ m a separate optical train providing a finer pixel scale is also employed. The MIPS PH/SR mode AOT is shown in Figure 98.

00	Image: Mips Photometry/Super Resolution						
Ur	Unique AOR Label: MIPSP-0000						
Target: m31 Type: Fixed Single Position: 0h42m44.31s,+41d16m09.4s New Target Modify Tar Target List							
	Instrument Settings						
Band O	Scale/Mod	Field Siz	Exp. Time(sec	Sky Offset(")	# of Cycles	Raster Mar	
24 um 🗹		Small 🛟	3		1	Set Map	
70 um 🗹	Default 🛟	Small 🛟	10		1	Set Map	
160 um 🗹	✓ Enhanced Default	Small 🛟	10		4	Set Map	
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window							
				Help	Cancel	ОК	

Figure 98: The MIPS Photometry/Super Resolution AOT.

Raster maps can only be used if the small field size is selected. The 70 μ m array has a scale option for default or fine (super resolution) observations. In addition, you can select a sky offset when using the large field size option with the 24 μ m array.

11.7.1 Raster Map: Rows vs. Columns

A row in a MIPS PH/SR raster map is parallel to the MIPS cross-scan direction. A column is parallel to the MIPS in-scan direction. See Figure 66 for an illustration of the Spitzer focal plane projected onto the sky. In that figure, a row runs horizontally and a column runs vertically. These are the same row/column definitions as in IRAC mapping. Figure 99 illustrates the relationship of MIPS raster map rows and columns.



Figure 99: The relationship between rows and columns in the MIPS Photometry/Super Resolution AOT raster-mapping mode is illustrated.

11.7.2 Enhanced Photometry Mode for 160 μm

The 160 µm "enhanced" photometric mode, commissioned during Cycle-4, is intended to improve both the photometric accuracy and repeatability of 160 µm small field photometric observations. This mode relies on the same principles of the small field photometry, but provides a larger field of view and a more uniform coverage at a given single nodding position. This is accomplished by increasing the number of DCEs (30 versus 20 for the normal mode), modifying the stim cycle, and optimizing the scan dither pattern. Select either this "enhanced" mode, using the "Scale/Mode" pulldown menu in the AOT (Figure 98), or the "default" (normal) mode. *The enhanced mode represents a significant improvement of point source photometry at 160 µm and should be the mode observers employ.*

MIPS Speci	tral Energy I	Distribution					
Unique AOR Label: MIPSE-0000							
Target: m31 Type: Fixed Single Position: 0h42m44.32000s,+41d16m08.5000s New Target Modify Targ Target List							
Fynosure Time (
Chon Distance (arcminutes): . 1						
Number of Cycle	s: 1	¥					
Mapping Mode:	0	No 🖲 Yes					
Columns		Rows					
How Many: 3		3					
Step Size: 1/2 S	ilit 🔽	1/2 Slit 👻					
Number of	Number of Map Cycles: 1						
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Ca	omments Ser	nsitivity Special Vis. Window					
ок	Cancel	Help					

Figure 100: The MIPS Spectral Energy Distribution AOT.

11.8 MIPS Spectral Energy Distribution

The Spectral Energy Distribution (SED) AOT is used to obtain low-resolution ($R\sim20$) spectra in the 70 µm band, over approximately the range of 55–95 µm. The AOT provides a series of target-sky image pairs per cycle; see the SOM for more details. The observer specifies only the total number of basic observation cycles required; see Figure 100. The observer may also select the exposure, the chop distance in arcminutes, and

whether or not a small map is desired. The mapping is essentially identical to that for Photometry/Super Resolution mode.

11.9 MIPS Total Power Mode

MIPS is optimized to provide calibrated images of sources that are small enough that chopping can place them on and off the arrays, particularly at 70 and 160 μ m. The MIPS Total Power (TP) Mode AOT (Figure 101) is used to measure the absolute brightness of highly extended emission, e.g., zodiacal light, by chopping between an internal dark position and the sky for each array. Observers may select exposure time and the number of complete sky/dark/stimulator cycles.

- MIPS Total Power							
Unique AOR Label: MIPST-0000							
<i>Target:</i> m31 <i>Type:</i> Fixed Single <i>Position:</i> 0h42m44.32000s,+41d16m08.5000s							
New	Targ	et <u>M</u> odify Targ	Target List				
Instrument Settings							
Band	On	Exp. Time (secs)	# of Cycles				
24 um		3	r 1				
70 um		10 🗖	• 1				
160 um	~	10	• 1				
Flux Density Calc. Obs. Time Comments Sensitivity Special Vis. Window							
ОК		Cancel	Help				

Figure 101: The MIPS Total Power Mode AOT.
12 Tools for Replicating AORs

12.1 AOR Replication Tool

The AOR Replication Tool allows Spot to automatically create a number of AORs by merging a 'template' AOR and a list of targets. For every target in your selected group, an AOR with the template parameters will be created.

To use the AOR Replication Tool:

- 1. First create the template AOR. Click on this AOR in the AOR table to make it the current AOR. It will be highlighted to show that it is selected. All the AORs created with the AOR Replication Tool will have the AOT parameters specified in this AOR.
- 2. Select the AOR Replication Tool from the Tools menu.
- 3. Select the targets you wish to have merged with this template. You may do this in one of three ways:
 - Open the current Target List from the Targets menu, the Target List icon, or the Target List button in the AOR Replication Tool Dialog. You may then drag-and-drop targets from the target list into the AOR Replication Tool window.
 - From the AOR Replication Tool window, you can select all of the targets in the Target List with the Get All Targets button.
 - From the AOR Replication Tool window, you can select the current target in the Target List with the Get Current button.
- 4. If you click Apply or OK, the new AORs will be created. Apply leaves the dialog window open, so that you can continue editing and do more replications. OK creates the AORs and closes the dialog.

NOTE: If you click Apply and create your AORs and then click OK, Spot will be asking if you want to create the duplicates AGAIN. To create just one set of duplicated AORs, use OK when you are ready to duplicate them or click Apply followed by Cancel when you are finished.

12.2 Target Replication Tool

The Target Replication Tool allows Spot to automatically create a number of AORs by merging a set of AORs with a list of targets. It creates an AOR, with the selected target, for each AOR in the set.

To use the Target Replication Tool:

- 1. Enter your targets into Spot and open the target list.
- 2. Create the set of AORs that you want for one of the targets.
- 3. Select the Target Replication Tool from the Tools menu.
- 4. Select a new target from the target list.
- 5. Drag the AORs that you want replicated into the window. By clicking and dragging on the AOR(s) you may change the current target to be what it is in the template AOR. This is easy to work around. After you have dragged all the desired AORs into the replication window, open the target list (under Targets or click the 'target' button) and select the target you want. It should appear in the Template Target field in the replication window (in blue). Click Apply.
- 6. Continue this process until you have created all of the AORs that want with this tool.

13 Constraints Editing

13.1 Description

Spot allows you to create TIMING and GROUPING constraints by selecting **Timing Constraints** or **Group/Follow-on Constraints** from the Tools menu. When you save your AORs, each timing constraint will be saved with the appropriate AOR and the grouping constraints will be written out at the end of the AOR file. *All constraints must be scientifically justified in your proposal for telescope time*. It is recommended that you complete all of your AORs before adding Grouping or Follow-on constraints that link them. This will lower the probability of your constraints becoming invalid due to changes made to the AORs included in the constraints.

$\Theta \bigcirc \Theta$		AOR	Timing				
	Tim	ing W	/indow	s (UT)		
	A	OR Name:	m31 IRAC	map			
Start date	St	art time	En	d date		End time	
2008 Jan 20	03:00:0	0	2008 Fe	b 13	05:3	30:00	0
2008 Aug 25	00:00:00	0	2008 Se	p 30	13:	35:15	
							*
							Li
		Visibili	ty Window:	5			
Window Op	en		Window	Close		Durati	on(days
2003 Aug 26 00:05:	00	2003 A	ug 28 06:	16:00		2.3	
2003 Dec 17 07:07:	00	2004 Ja	n 31 09:1	12:00		45.1	
2004 Jul 15 17:09:0	0	2004 A	ug 31 20:	15:00		47.1	
2004 Dec 22 05:06:	00	2005 Fe	b 05 17:	35:00		45.5	
2005 Jul 23 00:38:0	0	2005 Se	p 08 06:	07:00		47.2	
2005 Dec 29 19:27:	00	2006 Fe	b 13 09:	34:00		45.6	
2006 Jul 30 20:53:0	0	2006 Se	p 16 03:	10:00		47.3	
2007 Jan 06 18:08:0	00	2007 Fe	b 21 08:	48:00		45.6	
2007 Aug 07 21:50:	00	2007 Se	p 24 04:	25:00		47.3	
2008 Jan 14 20:01:0	00	2008 Fe	b 29 10:	57:00		45.6	
2008 Aug 15 00:53:	00	2008 0	ct 01 07:3	35:00		47.3	
2009 Jan 21 23:40:0	00	2009 M	ar 08 14:	45:00		45.6	
2009 Aug 23 04:55:	00	2009 Se	p 29 23:	03:00		37.8	
		Hel	p) (Canc	el	ОК	

Figure 102: The Timing Windows dialog allows entry of multiple timing constraints for an AOR. Spot checks the visibility of the observation before you can set any timing constraints.

13.2 Timing Constraints

To enter a timing constraint, select an AOR from the AOR table and then select Timing Constraints from the Tools menu. The dialog shown in Figure 102 will appear. Spot will connect to the SSC servers and obtain the visibility information for the observation prior to you being able to set any Timing Constraints. If you are not connected to the Internet, Spot will warn you about this, but will still allow you to add timing constraints to your AORs. Check the visibility windows for your observations and then enter the start and end dates/times that define the window(s) when your observation should be made. Spot will not let you set timing constraints that are completely outside a visibility window (if connected to Internet). If you set timing constraints 'offline,' be sure to check that the timing constraints fit within a visibility window before you submit such AORs to the SSC. All times should be entered as Universal Time (UT). The AOR will *start* within the given timing window.

You also use this dialog to create ABSOLUTE TIME, BEFORE or AFTER constraints. For absolute time observations, enter the same date and time for both the start and end fields. For a BEFORE constraint, enter the nominal Spitzer launch date for the start date/time and the date/time before which the observations should be done as the end time. For an AFTER constraint, enter the first date/time the observation should be done as the start time, and some distant date in the future for the end time. Some examples are shown in Table 2.

	Start_Date	Start_Time	End_Date	End_Time
Absolute Time:	2007 Dec 6	14:12:35	2007 Dec 6	14:12:35
Before Aug 1, 2008:	2005 Aug 23	00:00:00	2008 Aug 1	00:00:00
After June 3, 2008:	2008 Jun 3	00:00:00	2010 Dec 31	00:00:00

 Table 2: Examples of Timing constraints that can be specified in the timing window.

When specifying an ABSOLUTE TIME constraint for fixed targets, the AOR will start executing within a few seconds of the specified time. This does not mean that the first exposure will start at this time but the main AOR commanding will begin executing. For moving targets, the tracking will start within 3 seconds of the specified time.

When you have finished entering constraints, if you click OK or Apply, the **T** flag will be turned on in the main AOR table for this AOR. This is shown in Figure 103. Clicking OK closes the Timing Window while clicking Apply leaves it open.

	1 🕶 😨 🎯	Spot	Spitzer Plannir M M 🏨 🏭	ng Obse	ervat	ions	Tool)		
000			🔲 Obser	vations	;			_		
	Ast	ronomica	l Observa	tion	Red	que	ests (AORs))		
Label	Target	Position	Туре	Т	G	F	Instrument	Stat	Duration	On
m31 IRAC map	m31	0h42m44	Fixed Single				IRAC Mapping	new	3109	
m31 IRS Staring	m31	0h42m44	Fixed Single				IRS Staring	new	997	

Figure 103: When a timing constraint has been added to an AOR, the 'T' flag will be turned on in the main AOR table.

You may also access the Timing Window from the Group/Follow-on Constraints dialog by clicking the Add Timing button. Grouping and Follow-on constraints are discussed in the next section.

13.3 Grouping/Follow-on Constraints

13.3.1 Description

You may create 3 types of grouping constraints: Sequence, Chain, and Group Within.

- Chain = ordered, non-interruptible group. The AORs will be executed in the order specified with NO interruptions in the chain. *If you chain together AORs, you must ensure that the chain does not exceed the maximum allowable duration for a single AOR (3 hours MIPS, 8 hours for IRAC and IRS)*. Spot will warn you if your chain is too long. It will show you the total time in the chain in the Constraints window.
- Group Within = A group of AORs executed within a specific length of time but with no particular starting date/time constraint. Once the first AOR has been executed, the rest of the AORs in the group will begin within the specified time interval. They may be executed in any order within the time interval.
- Sequence = ordered, interruptible group. The AORs will be executed in the order specified and a duration in which they should be completed is specified. The sequence constraint should *only* be used when the *science requires* sequential ordering of the AORs.

Constraint Editor								
Constraint Editor Tool								
Add Constraint then Drag AORs to Constraint Window								
Group Follow	-On Shadow							
Add Constraints	;		Parameters					
Add Seque	Add Sequencing Add Group Within Modify Paramete							
Add Chair	ning Ada	I AOR Timing	Add Comments					
Perform Ac	tion							
Remov	e Get AO	R Move Up	Move Down					
Drop AORs								
Constraints								
ОК	Apply	Cancel	Help					

Figure 104: The Constraint Editor dialog is the tool used to add grouping and follow-on constraints.

You may also create a constraint that requires an AOR to be executed at a specified time or specified interval after another AOR, but a specific timing window isn't required. This is called a Follow-on constraint.

• Follow-on = Execute the 'follow-on' AOR within a specified time range after a particular AOR has been executed. An example of a follow-on constraint is discussed in section 13.3.5.

• **Shadow** = Execute the shadow AORs within a specified time range before/after the primary AOR has been executed. This is special case of a follow-on constraint for moving targets.

13.3.2 Caveats for Grouping Constraints

We have built several checks into Spot to prevent the creation of grouping constraints that are impossible to schedule. If you have questions about constraints, please see the Spitzer Observer's Manual and Spitzer Observing Rules documents for more information. If you are still in doubt, send a message to the Helpdesk (help@spitzer.caltech.edu). Three guidelines for groups that are not allowed are:

- 1. Spitzer operates only one instrument at a time and it takes a finite amount of time to switch from one instrument to another. Spot will prevent you from chaining AORs from different instruments.
- 2. The maximum allowable duration for a non-interruptible group (chain) of AORs is 3 hours for MIPS and 8 hours for IRS and IRAC. Spot will show you the total duration in your chained AORs. Be sure you have calculated a time estimate for all the AORs in the chain.
- 3. If you create a Group Within constraint, check that the sum of the AOR durations in the constraint does not exceed the time period specified in the constraint. Spot will warn you if it does.

13.3.3 Creating New Grouping and Follow-on Constraints

To create a new constraint, select **Group/Follow-on Constraints** from the Tools menu. This opens the Constraint Editor Tool dialog shown in Figure 104. To add a new grouping constraint, you click on the **Add Sequencing**, **Add Chaining**, **Add Group-Within**, **Add Follow On**, or **Add Shadow** buttons.

- Sequencing Parameters						
Sequence Parameters						
No), of Days (Delta Time):	0				
Tir	me (Delta Time):	00:00:00				
Constraint Name:	Sequence-0000					
	ОК	Cancel				

Figure 105: The dialog for creating a Sequence constraint, an ordered interruptible group. This is opened from the Add Sequencing button in the constraint editor dialog.

If you choose to add a new Sequence constraint, Spot opens the dialog shown in Figure 105 with the default name "Sequence-0000". Enter the time period in which the AORs in the sequence must be completed. You may also change the constraint name in this dialog.

Spot uses the name for each constraint to identify it and lists the constraints by name when you write out your AOR file. If you selected Chain or Group-Within constraints instead of Sequence, Spot will open the dialogs shown in Figure 106 and Figure 107, respectively. When you click OK, Spot adds the newly created constraint to the Constraint Editor Tool dialog, shown in Figure 108. If you close the Constraint Editor Tool without linking any AORs to the constraints, Spot will not save the constraints in memory.

Chaining Parameters					
-Chain Parameters					
Constraint Name:	Chain-0000				
	ОК	Cancel			

Figure 106: The dialog for creating a 'Chain' constraint, an ordered non-interruptible group.

-	Group Within Parameters						
Group Within Parame	ters						
No. o	f Days (Delta Time):	1					
Time	(Delta Time):	12:00:00					
Constraint Name: Gr	roup-0001						
]	ОК	Cancel					

Figure 107: The dialog for creating a Group Within constraint is opened from the constraint editor dialog by clicking the Add Group Within button. In this example, the AORs will be executed within a 36-hour time period, specified as one day plus 12 hours. Spot will warn you if the total duration of your AORs exceeds the amount of time you select in the constraint.

13.3.4 Linking AORs to a Grouping Constraint

After creating the Sequence, Chain, or Group Within constraint, you are ready to specify which AORs are included in this constraint. There are two methods for doing this:

- 1. Drag-and-drop: In the main AOR table, click on the desired AOR and keep the mouse button pressed, drag your cursor to the appropriate constraint name in the constraints dialog, and release the cursor to add the AOR to the constraint. Repeat this process to add additional AORs.
- Get AOR button: First click on the constraint to which you want to add AORs. Next, in the AOR table, click on the AOR you want to link to the constraint. Then click the Get AOR button in the 'Perform Actions' section of the constraints dialog (see Figure 109) to add the AOR to the constraint. Repeat the process to link additional AORs to the constraint.

After linking four AORs to the Sequence-0000 constraint the constraint dialog will look like Figure 109.

-	Con	straint Edi <u>tor</u>						
Constraint Editor Tool								
Add Constraint then Drag AORs to Constraint Window								
Group Follow-On	Shadow							
Add Constraints		I	Parameters					
Add Sequencing	Add Sequencing Add Group Within Modify Pa							
Add Chaining	Add A	OR Timing	Add Comments					
Perform Action								
Remove	Get AOR	Move Up	Move Down					
Drop AORs								
Constraints [] 2 3] Sequence-0000 - Total Duration: 00:00:00 [] 2 3 Chain-0000 - Total Duration: 00:00:00 [] 2 3 Group-0001 - Total Duration: 00:00:00								
ОК	Apply	Cancel	Help					

Figure 108: The constraint editor dialog with 3 new constraints added. No AORs have been linked to these constraints yet.

-	Constraint Editor								
	Constraint Editor Tool								
	Add C	onstraint th	ien Drag AON T	s to Constrai	nt Wind	10W			
Group	Follow-On	Shadow							
Add Co	nstraints				Param	eters			
Ad	d Sequencing.	A	dd Group Wi	thin	Mo	dify Paramet	e		
A	dd Chaining	-	Add AOR Tim	ing	Ad	d Comments			
-Drop AO	Remove Rs	Get /	AOR	Move Up		Move Down			
Drop AORs Constraints									
					1				
	OK	App	ity	Cancel		Help			

Figure 109: After linking four AORs to the Sequence-0000 constraint, the constraint editor will look like this. You can manipulate the order of the AORs by selecting one and using the Perform Action buttons to Remove the AOR or move it up or down in the order.

$\Theta \bigcirc \Theta$		AOF	t Timing				
	Tim	ing W	/indow	s (UT))		
		AOR Nam	ie: IRS pha	se 1			
Start date	e St	art time	En	d date		End time	
2008 Jan 16	03:00:0	0	2008 Ja	n 16	11:0	00:00	0
2008 Jan 26	15:00:0	00	2008 Ja	n 26	23:0	00:00	
2008 Feb 6	03:00:0	00	2008 Fe	b 6	11:0	00:00	Å
		Visibili	ty Window	'S			
Window C)pen		Windov	v Close		Durat	ion(days
2003 Aug 26 00:0	5:00	2003 A	ug 28 06	:52:00		2.3	
2003 Dec 17 07:0	7:00	2004 Ja	n 31 09:	45:00		45.1	
2004 Jul 15 17:12	:00	2004 A	ug 31 20	:50:00		47.2	
2004 Dec 22 05:0	6:00	2005 Fe	eb 05 18:	08:00		45.5	
2005 Jul 23 00:41	:00	2005 Se	ep 08 06:	42:00		47.3	
2005 Dec 29 19:2	7:00	2006 Fe	eb 13 10:	07:00		45.6	
2006 Jul 30 20:55	:00	2006 Se	ep 16 03:	45:00		47.3	
2007 Jan 06 18:08	3:00	2007 Fe	eb 21 09:	21:00		45.6	
2007 Aug 07 21:5	2:00	2007 Se	ep 24 05:	00:00		47.3	
2008 Jan 14 20:01	:00	2008 Fe	eb 29 11:	30:00		45.6	
	5:00	2008 O	ct 01 08:	11:00		47.3	
2008 Aug 15 00:5						45.7	
2008 Aug 15 00:5 2009 Jan 21 23:40	0:00	2009 M	ar 08 15	:18:00		45.7	

Figure 110: Three timing windows that provide an 8-hour window every 10.5 days to observe a particular phase of a hypothetical periodic object.

13.3.5 Creating a Follow-on Constraint

Follow-on constraints are used when the execution of one AOR needs to trigger the execution of a second AOR at a particular time or with a particular time delay. A circumstance where this might commonly be used is if you are doing a test peak-up observation with IRS and you don't want to execute the IRS spectral science observation until you have been able to confirm that the peak-up will be successful. The peak-up only observation would go first and the peak-up plus spectrum observation would be linked to it with a follow-on constraint. Another example would be where you need the imaging of a target done before the spectroscopy. You could create follow-on constraints from one imaging AOR to multiple spectroscopy AORs.

A more complicated hypothetical example of how to use a follow-on constraint is described below. Assume you want to take observations of an object with some periodic behavior and you want spectra at two different phases in the cycle. In this example, 'phase 1' occurs every 10.5 days and lasts for 8 hours, and after the first observation is made, you want to capture 'phase 2' 36–72 hours later. To do this, you would create the 2 AORs that you want to link and use the following steps to apply the constraints.

Use the timing constraint discussed in section 13.2 to constrain the first phase. In Figure 110 we show 3 timing windows that would capture phase 1 every 10.5 days with an 8-hour window.

After applying the timing constraint to the 'phase 1' observation, the main AOR window should reflect that the timing constraint flag is automatically checked, indicating that the timing constraint has been created.

To create the follow-on portion of the constraint, select the Follow-on tab in the constraints dialog. This is shown in Figure 111.

00	Constraint Editor
	Constraint Editor Tool Add Constraint then Drag AORs to Constraint Window
	Group Follow-On Shadow
[Add Constraints Parameters
	Add Follow Oli)
	Perform Action
	Remove Get AOR Move Up Move Down
Drop AO	Rs
Constrain	nts
	Help Cancel Apply OK

Figure 111: The follow-on section of the constraint editor dialog is shown. Click 'Add Follow On' to create a new constraint.

Then click the Add Follow On button that opens the dialog shown in Figure 112. The default name is 'FollowOn-0000' and the parameters here constrain the phase 2 observation to be executed between 36 hours (1 day + 12 hours) and 72 hours (3 days) after the phase 1 observation is executed.

00	Follow-On Parameters						
Parameters							
Number of Days (start):	1	Number of Days (end):	3				
Time (start):	12:00:00	Time (end):	00:00:00				
Constraint Name:	FollowOn-0000						
		Cance	ОК				

Figure 112: Enter the parameters for a new follow-on constraint in this dialog. The default name is 'FollowOn-0000' and the parameters here constrain the phase 2 observation to be executed between 36 hours (1 day + 12 hours) and 72 hours (3 days) after the phase 1 observation is executed.

After clicking OK to create the constraint, link the two AORs from the AOR table using either drag-and-drop or the Get AOR button as described in section 13.3.4. The resulting constraint should look like Figure 113. *Check to make sure the AORs are in the correct order, with the first AOR to be executed going first in the list.* If they are in the wrong order, select one and use the Perform Action buttons (see Figure 111) to reorder them.

00	Constraint Editor
	Constraint Editor Tool Add Constraint then Drag AORs to Constraint Window
	Group Follow-On Shadow
	Add Follow On Parameters Add Follow On Add Comments
	Perform Action Remove Get AOR Move Up Move Down
Constrain 12 IRS IRS	ts FollowOn-0000 – Total Duration: 00:33:14 phase 1 phase 2

Figure 113: The phase 1 and phase 2 observations included in the follow-on example are shown when linked to the constraint. The FIRST AOR in the list is executed and followed by the SECOND AOR according to the timing specified in the constraint.

After clicking OK or Apply, the main AOR table will look like Figure 114. Both AORs now have the follow-on 'F' flags turned on. Spot uses the 'T,' 'G,' and 'F' flags to report the status of constraints. You cannot manipulate the flags directly in the Observations window, even though they look like check boxes.

) 🖯 🔿	Spot Spitzer Planning Observations Tool										
C 🗐 📹	2 🖓 🙄 🎯	👰 🌘 🎘	yr ừ 🐺			₩!	<u>*</u> & & ()			
000			🔲 Obser	vation	;						
	Ast	ronomica	l Observa	tion	Red	que	ests (AORs)			
Label	Target	Position	Туре	Т	G	F	Instrument	Stat	Duration	On	E,
IRS phase 1	m31	0h42m44	Fixed Single				IRS Staring	new	997		
				States and states and states and							

Figure 114: After adding the follow-on constraint, the AOR table looks like this figure. Both AORs have the follow-on 'F' flag turned on. You cannot manipulate the 'T,' 'G,' and 'F' flags directly. Spot uses them to report the existence of constraints.

13.3.6 Creating a Shadow Constraint

A shadow constraint is a special type of follow-on constraint to be used for moving target observations. You can choose to do the shadow AOR first. Otherwise the constraint is the same as for a follow-on. The dialog window for a shadow constraint is shown in Figure 115.

Constraint Editor				
Constraint Editor Tool Add Constraint then Drag AORs to Constraint Window				
Group Follow-On Shadow				
Add Constraints Parameters				
Add Shadow Modify Paramete Add Comments				
Perform Action				
Remove Get AOR Move Up Move Down				
Drop AORs				
Constraints				
OK Apply Cancel Help				

Figure 115: The shadow section of the constraint editor dialog. Click 'Add Shadow' to create a new constraint.

14 Proposal Submission Tool

The Proposal Submission Tool will allow you to submit to the SSC all the necessary information needed to process your science observing proposals. You do not need to be connected to the Internet to fill out the requested information. It can be entered, saved to local disk, and later modified if needed, as a 'coversheet' (.cs) file.

When you are ready to submit your proposal to the SSC you only need to ensure you are connected to the Internet, load a set of AORs into the AOR window, open the Proposal Submission Tool and open you coversheet file and click on Submit in the Proposal Submission Tool toolbar. Refer to the current Spitzer *Call for Proposals* and Proposal Kit web site for more information about creating and submitting your Spitzer observing proposal. **N.B.: Use "Check In Program" (see section 7.1.11) to submit modifications to existing observing programs.** Also, proposals for Director's Discretionary Time (DDT) must be submitted using a separate online submission form, not using Spot — for complete instructions, please see <u>http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/geninfo/ddt/</u>.

14.1 Proposal Submission Tool Main Window

Clicking on 'Proposal Submission Tool' under the Tools Menu on the Spot toolbar will bring up the Proposal Submission Tool Main window shown in Figure 116.

	Proposal Submi	ssion To	ol	•
File Submit Help				
	Enter Propo	sal Title		
Prop Hour Prop	osal Type: GO s (in decimal) Requested: 0.1 rietary Period (days): 365		 Target Of Opportunity? Thesis? 	
	Complete Propos	al Informatio	n	
	Add Principal Investigator	Clear	<no investigator="" principal=""></no>	
	Add Contact	Clear	<no contact=""></no>	
Optional	Add Co-Investigators	Clear	<no co-investigators=""></no>	
	Add Proposal Abstract	Clear	<no abstract=""></no>	
	Add Proposal PDF File (<10MB limit)	Clear	<no file="" pdf="" proposal=""></no>	
	Add Science Category Information	Clear	<no category="" information="" science=""></no>	
Optional	Add any Extra Text	Clear	<no extra="" optional="" text=""></no>	
Optional	Add Joint Observatories	Clear	<no joint="" observatories="" optional=""></no>	
File Name: <none></none>	Proposal Use	e <mark>r Name:</mark> <ne< th=""><th>w Proposal></th><th></th></ne<>	w Proposal>	

Figure 116: Proposal Submission Tool Main Window.

In this main window, you can:

1. Enter the full proposal title;

- 2. Select the proposal type (Figure 117);
- 3. Select the hours of observatory time requested;
- 4. Set the proprietary period for the data resulting from the proposed General Observer (GO) observations (the value must be between 0 and 365 days); see the current Call for Proposals for details on proprietary period.
- 5. Indicate if the proposal contains targets of opportunity;
- 6. Indicate if the proposal will be part of a thesis project.



Figure 117: The proposal type can be chosen from the pull-down menu. Your science proposal will be type 'GO' for Cycle-6.

Below this top area in the Main Window are buttons you can click to add information about the Principal Investigator (Section 14.2), Technical Contact, Co-Investigators, etc.

14.1.1 File Menu

This menu handles file I/O. These menus are similar to other I/O menus in Spot.

14.1.1.1 Open Proposal

This function opens a dialog to select a proposal file to load into the Proposal Submission Tool. Spot will look for files with a suffix '.cs' ('coversheet' information).

14.1.1.2 Save Proposal

This function opens a dialog window to allow you to write out to disk your proposal information. Spot will write out the file with the suffix '.cs'.

14.1.1.3 Save Proposal As...

This function opens a dialog that allows you to save the proposal information to a new file name.

14.1.1.4 Print Cover Sheet

This function brings up a dialog window to select various options for printing the proposal coversheet information (general printer information, page setup, and preferences).

14.1.1.5 Print Cover Sheet to File

This function allows you to quickly save the proposal coversheet to disk. You can save it in HTML, Postscript, or PDF format.

14.1.1.6 Prepend Cover Sheet onto Sci Just File

This function allows you to prepend the proposal coversheet to the PDF Scientific Justification (i.e., proposal) file. A dialog opens, allowing you to save the resulting merged PDF format to local disk. Note: This function often causes the Mac OSX version of Spot to terminate abruptly; for this reason, this function has been currently rendered inactive for Macs.

14.1.1.7 Clear

This function will clear the proposal information entered in the Tool. Spot will ask you if you are sure you want to clear the Tool.

14.1.1.8 Close proposal window

This function will close the Proposal Tool window. When you have finished using the Proposal Submission Tool, select this option to close the Tool.

-	Enter PI Information				
First Name:					
Last Name:					
Middle Initial:					
Institution:	▼				
Department:	Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory Southwest Research Institute				
Street:	Space Research Organization Netherlands (SRON) Space Science Institute Space Sciences Laboratory				
City:	Space Telescope Science Institute Spitzer Science Center				
State/Province:	ite University of New York, Stony Brook				
Zip/Postal Code:	teward Observatory, U. Arizona				
Country:	Swarthmore College				
E-mail:	Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich				
Phone:					
Fax:					
	OK Cancel Help				

Figure 118: Proposal Submission Tool Principal Investigator (PI) window, showing pulldown menu of PI institutions. Fill in all other appropriate fields.

14.1.2 Submit Menu

14.1.2.1 Submit proposal to SSC

This function will allow you to submit a new observing proposal to the SSC. You should have loaded your coversheet information into the Tool, any AORs, and included the correct disk file system path to the scientific justification file before using this function. If there is not an open Call for Proposals, Spot will return a warning message saying it was unable to successfully submit your proposal.

14.1.2.2 Update proposal at SSC

This function will allow you to update a proposal you have already submitted to the SSC. You should ensure you have the proper coversheet information loaded into the Proposal Submission Tool and AORs or scientific justification file if they need to be updated. If there is not an open Call for Proposals, Spot will not let you submit the update.

14.1.3 Help

An online overview of the Proposal Submission Tool is available from the Help function.

14.2 Add Principal Investigator Information

Click on the button 'Add Principal Investigator' to bring up the PI dialog box as shown in Figure 118. Complete each field with the appropriate information. Use the Institution pulldown menu to select your institution, or type it in, if not in the menu. When done, click 'OK'. The completed dialog should look like Figure 119. The Tool Main Window will now show the PI's name to the right of the Add PI button and a status to the left (Figure 120). If you fill out some of the PI or Contact information but leave some required fields blank, Spot will close the PI/Contact dialog box but indicate some information is missing by an 'Incomplete' in red to the left of the appropriate box, as in Figure 121. You can save to disk incomplete coversheets. Be sure to complete all the information before you actually submit the proposal to the SSC.

		Enter PI Information			
First Name:	Tom	om			
Last Name:	Soifer				
Middle Initial:					
Institution:	Spitzer Science C	Center Spitzer Science Center			
Department:					
	Street				
Street:	1200 E. Californi	ia Blvd.			
City:	Pasadena				
State/Province:	California	California			
Zip/Postal Code:	91125				
Country:	United States	▼ United States			
E-mail:	help@spitzer.calte	help@spitzer.caltech.edu			
Phone:	1-626-395-8000	-626-395-8000			
Fax:					
]	OK Cancel Help				

Figure 119: Proposal Submission Tool Principal Investigator (PI) window, with completed fields.

14.3 Add Contact Information

If the 'Contact Info' fields are empty when you fill out the PI information, Spot will automatically duplicate the PI information into the Contact fields (i.e., the default is PI = Technical Contact). If you do not wish to specify a different Technical Contact (TC) for your proposal, you can move on to adding co-investigators.

If you would like to specify a different person as TC, you can clear the Contact information by clicking the Clear button to the right of the Contact button. Then open the Contact Information window and enter the appropriate information. If most of the Contact's information is similar to the PI information, you may find it easier to not clear the Contact information and just change the appropriate fields. The name of the Contact will appear in the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window and also on the cover page.

Done	Modify Principal Investigator	Clear	Tom Soifer
Done	Modify Contact	Clear	Tom Soifer

Figure 120: Part of the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window. The PI and Contact names appear to the right when these fields are filled in and if all fields are filled in a 'Done' appears to the left.

Incomplete	Modify Principal Investigator	Clear	Tom Soifer
Incomplete	Modify Contact	Clear	Tom Soifer

Figure 121: If some of the PI or Contact information is not filled in, 'Incomplete' appears to the left of the item. You can still save the coversheet to disk but all information must be complete ('Done') when actually submitting the proposal to the SSC.

14.4 Add Co-Investigators

Click on the 'Add Co-Investigators...' button to bring up the co-investigator window as shown in Figure 122.



Figure 122: Proposal Submission Tool Co-Investigator window. Click on Add to add Co-Is.

Click on 'Add...' and a small window appears where you can enter the appropriate information for a co-investigator (Figure 123).

Click the 'OK' button once you have entered the information. The information is added to the list (Figure 124). Click the 'Add...' button to continue to add co-investigators. Clicking on a name in the list will activate the other Action buttons. You can then Insert co-investigator names between two others, modify a co-investigator's information, delete it, or move it up or down in the list.

-	Enter a new Co–Investigator			
First Name:	Another			
Last Name:	Observer			
Institution:	n: Spitzer Science Center			
E-mail:	mail: help@spitzer.caltech.edu			
	OK Cancel Help			

Figure 123: Proposal Submission Tool Co-Investigator entry window filled in with the appropriate information.

C	Co-Investigators						
Actions							
Add Insert Modify.	Delete M	Move Up					
Co-l Name	Institute	E-mail					
Another Observer	Spitzer Science Center	another@spitzer.caltech.edu					
Yet Another Observer	Spitzer Science Center	yetanother@spitzer.caltech					
Observer Elsewhere	XYZ University	observer@xyz.edu					
Grad Student	XYZ University	dataslave@xyz.edu					
Resident Theorist	Smarty Pants Institute	interpreter@smartypants.edu					
Done Help							

Figure 124: Proposal Submission Tool Co-Investigator window. Click on a name and the other Action buttons become active.

Click 'Done' in the Co-Investigators window when you have finished entering or modifying your list of co-investigators. On the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window, the names of the first few co-investigators will appear to the right of the Co-Investigators button and the word 'Done' will appear to the left if all the information for each Co-I was filled in as shown in Figure 125.

Done	Modify Principal Investigator	Clear	Tom Soifer
Done	Modify Contact	Clear	Tom Soifer
Done	Modify Co-Investigators	Clear	Another Observer, Yet Another Observer, Observer Elsewhere,

Figure 125: Part of the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window after entering co-investigator information. The names of the first few co-investigators will appear to the right.

14.5 Add Proposal Abstract

Click on 'Add Proposal Abstract...' to add the abstract. An abstract window will appear (Figure 126). You can type in the abstract, read it in from a separate file or cut and paste it into the window. Use plain ASCII text characters and avoid markup languages, such as LaTeX. Enter the abstract as you would like it to appear in print.

—	Proposal Abstract
	Read From File Clear Text
Please limit your	text to 2040 charaters.
Enter a nifty abstr	ract here. It should accurately describe your proposal.

Figure 126: The top part of the Proposal Submission Tool Abstract window. Type in the abstract or read it in from a file. When finished, click the 'Done' button at the bottom of the window.

-		Open	1
Look <u>i</u> n: 📑 .	spot		• A 🔂 🗆 🐯 🛏
📑 alive			
📑 cache			
🗋 proposal.p	df		
File <u>N</u> ame:			
Files of <u>T</u> ype:	PDF		
			Open Cancel

Figure 127: Proposal Submission Tool Add Scientific Justification File Open dialog box. You can enter the filename or browse the directories and files to locate the correct file.

14.6 Add Scientific Justification File

Clicking on this button will bring up an Open dialog box. You can enter the path and filename or browse for the correct directory and file as shown in Figure 127.

Enter or choose the correct path and filename and click 'Open'. The Proposal Submission Tool will add the path and filename to the Main Window (Figure 128). When you submit the proposal, Spot will look for this path and filename for the file and transfer the file to the SSC.



Figure 128: Part of the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window after adding the Scientific Justification file information to the proposal.

14.7 Add Science Category Information

This button allows you to choose a broad science category into which you feel your proposal fits. Note that these are not 'keywords'. You can choose *at most* one science category from at most one of the broad Extragalactic, Galactic, or Solar System categories (Figure 129). A warning dialog (Figure 130) will pop up if you have chosen more than one category or no category at all; click "OK" to continue and select a category.

-		Science Categories	_
Se	lect Science	e Category	
Ext	tragalactic		-
Gal	lactic:	galaxy clusters and groups(low-z)	
		galaxy clusters and groups(high-z)	
Sol	lar System:	ULIRGS/LIRGS/HLIRGS	
		GRBs	
		cosmic infrared background	
		extragalactic jets	=
		dark matter	
	ОК	starburst galaxies	-

Figure 129: Proposal Submission Tool Science Categories. You can choose at most one from one of the types: Extragalactic, Galactic, Solar System. Shown is the pull-down menu for Extragalactic.



Figure 130: Warning message that appears if you try to select more than one science category for your proposal or no category at all.

When you have finished choosing the appropriate Science Category, click the 'OK' button. Your choices will be shown on the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window as shown in Figure 131.

Done	Change Proposal PDF File	Clear	/home/user/.spot/proposal.pdf
Done	Modify Science Category Information	Clear	'extragalactic stellar studies'
Optional	Add any Extra Text	Clear	<no extra="" optional="" text=""></no>

Figure 131: Part of the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window showing that the Science Categories chosen now appear.

14.8 Add any Extra Text

This field is useful for communicating any additional information to the SSC as needed. See the relevant *Call for Proposals* to determine if you need to enter any information in this field. Otherwise leave the Extra Text field blank.

14.9 Add Joint Observatories

This field (Figure 132) is to indicate whether your Spitzer proposal includes a segment of the observing program in cooperation with the other Great Observatories, the *Hubble Space Telescope* (HST) and *Chandra X-ray Observatory* (CXO), the National Optical Astronomy Observatories (NOAO, including Gemini), and/or the National Radio Astronomy Observatory (NRAO). See the current *Call for Proposals* for policies regarding joint programs with other observatories. Clicking on this button will bring up a dialog box in which you can enter one or more of the listed observatories, if relevant (Figure 133). Otherwise leave the Add Joint Observatories field blank.

Done	Modify Science Category Information	Clear	'extragalactic stellar studies'
Optional	Add any Extra Text	Clear	<no extra="" optional="" text=""></no>
Done	Modify Joint Observatories	Clear	NOAO

Figure 132: Part of the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window showing the Add Joint Observatories option.

	Je	oint Observa	tories
Plea	ise enter HST, CX	O, NOAO and/or Ni	RAO for joint proposals:
NO/	40		
1_	ОК	Cancel	Help

Figure 133: Proposal Submission Tool Joint Observatories dialog, for entering one or more of the four other observatories (HST, CXO, NOAO, and NRAO) available for joint proposals. Consult the Call for Proposals for policies regarding joint programs with other observatories.

14.10 Hours Requested in the Proposal (non-Archive and Theory proposals only)

When you have finalized your AORs and know the total observatory time you will request in your proposal (shown in the lower right corner of the main Observations window), be sure to add this information manually into the Proposal Submission Tool.

14.11 Dollars Requested – Archive and Theory Proposals Only

If you will be submitting an Archive or Theory Proposal, you need to select the 'Archive' 'Theory' Proposal Type in the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window and enter the appropriate value in the Dollars Requested field. Check the Call for Proposals for any additional information regarding Archive and Theory Proposals.

14.12 The Final Stretch – Submitting the Proposal

14.12.1 The Prologue

To successfully submit an observing proposal, you need to have a 'coversheet' file (which we just created above), a scientific justification file (PDF format only), and a finalized set of AORs (Archival and Theory proposals excepted).

In addition to the above files, you will need to think of a nifty 'shorthand' proposal user name and password that will stick with the proposal for its entire life. The proposal user name is not the title of the proposal (usually much too long). Example user names are 'lowzgal,' 'stars1,' and 'globulars.' **The proposal user name must be unique within the Spitzer mission**, so if someone has thought of 'stars1,' Spot will let you know when you submit your proposal, and you will have to choose a different user name.

Allowed characters in the Proposal User Name are:

- A to Z and a to z upper and lowercase alphabet
- Numbers 0 through 9
- >< _ + & @ * (greater than, less than, dash, underscore, ...)

During the actual proposal submission process, you will also need to provide a 'submitter's' email address. The SSC realizes that in some cases the PI/TC may not be in town or otherwise in email/phone contact during the final moments of the Call, when someone else may be submitting the proposals, and things can go wrong. If you are the PI/TC and are submitting the proposal, simply fill in your email address here one more time. After the maelstrom of the Call has subsided, the SSC will contact the PI/TC/submitter if anything seems out of the ordinary.

14.12.2 Submitting the Proposal

Start Spot and ensure the Net Up symbol is present. Open the Proposal Submission Tool and read in the appropriate coversheet file. Check that the correct Hours Requested or Dollars Requested is indicated and that the scientific justification file indicated is the correct one. Read in the appropriate AOR file into the Spot AOR window (Archive and Theory proposals excepted).



Figure 134: Spot will ask you if the AORs you have loaded into Spot are the ones you want to submit with your proposal.

$\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$	Save propos	al information	
Sa	ve As: soifer_m31		
	📁 proposals	\$	
	Name	Date Modified	
Please save the changes to continue proposal submission or update.			
Cancelling the save will cancel submission/update.			4
F	ile Format: Spitzer P	roposal Covershee 🗘	
New Folder		Cancel S	ave

Figure 135: Spot will force you to save your coversheet file during the actual submission process. Spot will add the Proposal User Name to the '.cs' file when it saves it at this step. If you wish to update your Proposal after submitting it, load this '.cs' file into Spot, make any necessary changes to your proposal and submit it to the SSC.

On the Proposal Submission Tool top toolbar, click 'Submit' and choose 'Submit Proposal to SSC'. If the proposal is not an Archive or Theory proposal, Spot will ask you if the AORs you have loaded into Spot are the ones you want to submit with your proposal (Figure 134). Clicking 'No' will cancel the submission process. You can then go back to the AOR window in Spot and load in the appropriate AORs before submitting your proposal again. Spot will then ask you to save the coversheet file as shown in Figure 135. Choose an appropriate file name and save it. If you attempt to cancel the save, Spot will go back one step. The coversheet file name will be necessary if you wish to update the proposal before the deadline. Otherwise, Spot will assume you are submitting an entirely new proposal, instead of updating an existing one. Next, Spot will bring up the Proposal Submit dialog window as in Figure 136. Fill in a nifty proposal user name and password. (Jot these down somewhere, or otherwise retain to memory, since you will need these to resubmit your proposal; we urge proposers not to use potentially embarrassing or profane usernames and passwords.) Click 'OK,' and Spot will submit your proposal to the SSC.

-	Proposal Submit		
Proposal User Name:	soifer_m31		
Password (at least 8 characters)	******		
Confirm Password:	*****		
Submitter's E-mail:	help@spitzer.caltech.edu		
Proposal User Name is a short nickname for your proposal. You will use this name if you resubmit your proposal.			
ОК	Cancel Help		

Figure 136: Proposal Submit dialog window. Enter a proposal user name and password, confirm the password, and include the submitter's email address.

If no problems during the transfer to the SSC are detected, Spot will inform you that the submission was successful as shown in Figure 137. A 'receipt of submission' will be sent from the SSC to the submitter's email address, as well as to the PI and the TC.

After you enter a Proposal user name, Spot will fill in this information in the lower left corner of the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window (Figure 138). If the submission is interrupted, or if you cancel out of the submission process, Spot will remove this information from the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window and the coversheet file that you just saved. You can always try to use the same proposal user name when you submit your proposal at a later time.



Figure 137: Spot will bring up this dialog window if your proposal was successfully transferred to the SSC. The submitter will also receive a confirmation email.

Optional	Add any Extra Text	Clear	<no extra="" optional="" text=""></no>
Optional	Add Joint Observatories	Clear	NOAO
File Name: soifer_n	n31.cs	Propo	osal User Name: soifer_m31

Figure 138: Proposal user Name and coversheet File Name now appear in the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window.

14.12.3 Updating an Existing Proposal

You have submitted an observing proposal, but noticed that there was an error in something...an AOR...the name of a Co-I...a rotated figure in the scientific justification file. Anything.... If the deadline for the Call has not yet passed, you can re-submit your proposal and replace the appropriate part that has the error (if it is after the deadline, you are out of luck). There is no need to submit a 'new' proposal to correct errors in a submitted proposal. When you 'Update' an existing proposal, Spot will replace the old information with the new. For AORs, this means that if you detected an error in one AOR, you must submit the *entire set* of AORs again with the error corrected. Do not just submit the one AOR! You would end up with a proposal with just one AOR associated with it.

The coversheet information (title, abstract, PI information, etc.) is always updated at the SSC when you submit a proposal update. Each time you submit a proposal or update to a proposal check that the coversheet information is correct!

Proposal Update			
Proposal User Name:	soifer_m31		
Password:	Password:		
Submitter's E-mail: help@spitzer.caltech.edu			
Update Scientific Justification File			
☑ Update AORs			
ОК	Cancel Help		

Figure 139: Proposal Update dialog window. The coversheet information is always updated. If you need to update your AORs or Scientific Justification file, you should ensure the AORs in Spot are the right ones (for updating AORs), or that the Proposal Submission Tool is pointing to the correct (updated) Scientific Justification file. Click 'OK' to proceed with the submission process.



Figure 140: Spot will bring up this dialog window if your proposal was successfully updated at the SSC. The submitter will also receive a confirmation email.

To update your proposal, check that the Net is Up in Spot and open the Proposal Submission Tool and read in the coversheet file *that was saved to disk when you initially submitted your proposal*. The shorthand proposal user name will now appear in the lower left corner of the Proposal Submission Tool window. Update any coversheet information as needed. If you need to update AORs, load the revised set of AORs into Spot. If you have updated the scientific justification file and changed its path or filename, update the information in the Proposal Submission Tool. You do not need to load up ALL the components of your proposal to update just one part of it. However, *you do need to load in the coversheet file into the Proposal Submission Tool*. When you have the corrected material in place, click 'Submit' on the Proposal Submission Tool Main Window and choose 'Update proposal at SSC.' Spot will then ask if you wish to include a scientific justification file and/or AOR file with the update. Click on the check box next to any item you want to update (Figure 139). Spot will confirm that the update was successful (Figure 140) and a receipt of the update will be emailed to the submitter's email address.

14.13 Submitting a Spitzer Observing Proposal – Review

These are the steps you need to take to submit a Spitzer observing proposal:

- 1. Think of some spiffy science you can do with Spitzer.
- 2. Obtain all the relevant documentation about Spitzer and its science instruments on the Spitzer Science Center website at http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/. These include the Science Observing Rules, Observer's Manual, Call for Proposals, Spot User's Guide, and the Reserved Observations Catalog (ROC), among others.
- 3. Download and install Spot. Do this early! Get to know Spot and the Spitzer science instruments well ahead of the proposal submission deadline.
- 4. If you have any problems installing or using Spot, or any questions regarding Spitzer or its instruments, contact us at the Spitzer Helpdesk: <u>help@spitzer.caltech.edu</u>.
- Check the ROC. Avoid observations already reserved by other Spitzer observers. You can now easily do this using the search tools within Leopard. (See the Leopard User Guide.) Consult the Observing Rules for allowed duplications.
- 6. View programs from previous Cycles in Spot where others have done similar science to what you propose to do—somebody else's observing strategy could be a guide for how you want to observe. Download (using Leopard) and analyze public data for similar science, to gauge your estimates of sensitivity requirements, etc.
- 7. Check that your favorite target(s) are not too bright or faint for Spitzer. Remember that the sky background can be significant at some infrared wavelengths.
- 8. Use Spot to fill out AOTs and create AORs. Check the visibility of your observations especially if you need to time-constrain your observations. Use Spot to visualize just how your observations will be executed on the sky. Is it what you expected? Check for bright objects to avoid using the Spitzer Bright Objects for AOR overlay.
- 9. Start writing that scientific justification. You must use the template. The final file must be in PDF format. See the Call for Proposals for details on what you need to include in your justification.
- 10. Early in your planning, open the Proposal Submission Tool in Spot and see what kind of administrative information we need from you. Create a 'coversheet' file as you work on your proposal. Save a final, clean version to disk when you are about ready to submit your proposal. Be sure that the hours requested and scientific justification file are correct. The coversheet information will be ingested into our database when you submit your proposal. It will be used by the SSC during the technical and science review of your proposal. If your proposal is approved, a subset of this information (PI name, title, abstract, etc.) will be made publicly available via the SSC website and Spot/Leopard.
- 11. Remember: Spitzer has a one-phase submission (see the Call for certain exceptions to this rule). You will have to specify all the details of your observations when you

submit your proposal via Spot. Proposals require a 'coversheet' file and scientific justification. GO proposals also require a set of AORs when you submit.

- 12. Think of a nifty shorthand proposal user name to use when submitting you proposal. It must be unique within the Spitzer mission. Check the ROC for proposal names other observers have used. Think also of a password for your proposal. You will need to provide a proposal user name and password to update any submitted proposal or to modify your AORs if your proposal is accepted and modification is required.
- 13. Save all the AORs you will submit to a file that contains no other testing or what-if-Itry-this-option AORs. This will be the AOR file you load into Spot when actually submitting your observing proposal to the SSC. It should contain only those AORs you want to be executed as part of your observing program.
- 14. When you are ready to submit your observing proposal:
 - a. Start up Spot.
 - b. Load in the clean set of AORs (unless Archive or Theory proposal).
 - c. Open the Proposal Submission Tool.
 - d. Load the coversheet file and double-check that all the information is correct, especially Total Hours requested (or Dollars Requested), the requested proprietary period, and the scientific justification file.
 - e. Click on the Submit Menu in the Proposal Submission Tool and select 'Submit proposal to SSC' for a new proposal.
 - f. Enter your proposal user name and provide a password when prompted.
 - g. When finished, Spot will inform you that the proposal has been successfully submitted to the SSC. You will also receive a confirmation email.
- 15. Prior to the deadline for the Call for Proposals, you can update any submitted proposal. This is a handy feature if you noticed a significant error in the AORs you submitted, in the scientific justification file, or in any other aspect of your proposal. To update your submitted observing proposal:
 - a. Load in the coversheet file Spot prompted you to save when you submitted your proposal for the first time (it now contains the proposal user name which is needed for Updates).
 - b. Change any appropriate coversheet information.
 - c. If you needed to modify any AORs, you must re-submit *the entire set* of AORs (complete replacement of all AORs submitted). Load them into Spot.
 - d. Click on the Submit Menu in the Proposal Submission Tool and select 'Update proposal at SSC'.
 - e. Spot will confirm that the Update was successfully received at the SSC. You will also receive an email confirmation.

NOTE: DDT proposals must be submitted to the SSC using the online form at <u>https://cat.ipac.caltech.edu/DDT/application.html</u> and should not be submitted using the Proposal Submission Tool in Spot. However, you will still want to construct the AORs for your DDT proposal using Spot. The AOR file is submitted along with the proposal using the online form. See <u>http://ssc.spitzer.caltech.edu/geninfo/ddt/</u> for details.

15 Fixed Target and AOR Visualization

In this section, we describe the Spot capabilities for visualizing the sky at inertial target positions (section 7.6). Moving target visualization is discussed in section 16. Overlaying the area coverage of an AOR is discussed in section 7.7.14. Descriptions of the Images and Overlays menu functions are discussed in sections 7.6 and 7.7. In this section, we walk through examples using Spot's visualization capabilities in planning your AOR.



Figure 141: The Spot screen after downloading ISSA 25 µm and 2MASS K_s-band images.

15.1 Displaying and Manipulating Images

To visualize the sky at a target position, you can go directly to the Images menu and select the appropriate sky image(s). In sections 7.6.1 and 7.6.2, we showed how to download IRAS Sky Survey Atlas (ISSA) and Two Micron All Sky Survey (2MASS) images. In Figure 141 we show what the Spot screen would look like after downloading an ISSA 25 μ m image and a 2MASS K_s-band image. The frame with the ISSA image is the currently active frame. If you display multiple images within a frame, the tabs along the bottom of the frame allow you to toggle between the images in the frame.

15.1.1 Image Control

To zoom the image in or out, use the magnifying glass icons on the left of the Spot window (Figure 141; see also Figure 49). The 🔍 icon zooms in, and the 🔍 icon zooms

out. The \bigcirc and \bigcirc icons apply the zoom to all the images in the selected. The icon centers the current image in the frame. To move the image around in the frame you can use the scroll bars on the frame or move the positioning box on the thumbnail image.

15.1.2 Image Window Control

When using the visualization tools, we suggest that you maximize your Spot window to fill your computer screen. The displayed image space can then be maximized by clicking on the maximize icon \square in the upper right hand corner of the image frame. (Clicking on the \square icon will minimize the image space; the Mac equivalent is the green button \square in the upper left hand corner.) The iconify icon \square will iconify the image and place the icon at the bottom of the Spot window (the Mac equivalent is the yellow button \square in the upper left hand corner). To delete the image window, click on the delete icon \square in the upper right hand corner (the Mac equivalent is the red button \square in the upper left hand corner).

15.1.3 Cursor Readout

When you move your cursor over an image the flux, pixel scale, and two sets of coordinate values are displayed below the Spot icon bar. See section 7.8.6 to select which coordinate values Spot returns in these displays. For the ISSA images, Spot returns flux values in MJy/Sr in the left-most readout below the icon bar. For the 2MASS images, you should not rely on DN readout for photometry. Use the 2MASS catalogs for accurate photometric measurements.

15.1.4 Layer Control

The side bar to the right of the image frames (Figure 141) shows a box that says "Base Image" with show/hide layer \square , delete layer \square , opacity control \square , color table control \square and image header \square icons in it. If you click the show/hide layer icon, Spot hides or shows the image. If you click the delete layer icon, the image layer in the frames will be deleted. The opacity control icon brings up an image opacity control dialog. This allows you to control how opaque will be the image layer. This is very useful if you have a second image as an overlay in a frame (not 'loaded' in the same frame, *overlaid* as in Overlay -> Image Overlays from the Spot menus). The color table control icon brings up a dialog allowing you to adjust the color table for the image.

The side bar contains the controls of image and overlay layers. You can create several layers and then hide or show them with the show/hide layer icons without having to recreate them each time. Each overlay introduces a new layer control box on the side bar. The Base Image layer does not need to be the bottom layer. You can move it between other overlays in the frame by clicking on any part of the layer control box and dragging it between layers to where you want it.

15.1.5 Three-Color Image Display

Spot provides you with the ability to produce three-color composite image display for overlays. The three images are read individually into the 'red,' 'green,' and 'blue' (RGB) color planes to produce the composite. To produce a composite, first select an image



Figure 142: A single FITS image (in this case, the Spitzer SINGS Legacy project 3.6 µm image of M51) mapped into the blue color band. Note at right of the image the layer control box allowing you to add other images into the remaining color bands.



Figure 143: The menu of images that can be added into the next color plane. The image mapped into the additional color band does not necessarily need to be of the same type. Any of the images listed can be selected.



Figure 144: The full three-color composite image display of the M51 Spitzer IRAC data.



Figure 145: A three-color composite image display for M51 – the DSS image is mapped into blue, the 2MASS K_s image is mapped into green, and the Spitzer IRAC 8.0 µm image into red.

from the Images menu. Then, select "Make This a 3 Color Plot" in the Three Color Plots box in the Image window (see, e.g., Figure 22). Choose the color plane into which you wish to read the image. In Figure 142 we illustrate this with a generic FITS file, in this case, a Spitzer image of M51 from the SINGS Legacy program. The IRAC Channel 1 $(3.6 \,\mu\text{m})$ image is read into the blue color band.

To read in another image and map it into another color plane, for instance, green, select the "Add Color: green" item in the layer control box shown in Figure 142 for the base image. This results in a menu from which you can select the next image in the composite (Figure 143). In this case, we will select the Channel 2 ($4.5 \mu m$) Spitzer image of M51 to map into green. Finally, we will select the Channel 4 ($8.0 \mu m$) image to map into the red. The resulting three-color composite is shown in Figure 144. The three images do not necessarily need to be from the same image source. You also do not need to use all three color planes. For instance, the composite shown in Figure 145 is assembled from the DSS image of M51 mapped into the blue band, the 2MASS K_s image mapped into green, and the IRAC 8.0 μm image mapped into red. Note that Spot will automatically perform any transformations for the images, so that they are registered to a common reference frame, using the WCS information in each of the image headers. You can use the layer controls for each image to show/hide the layer, delete the layer, or adjust the color table for the layer.

15.1.6 Cropping Images

The Crop utility under the Overlays menu (and also along the image manipulation and overlays tool bar) allows you to crop an image in the Images window. As illustrated in Figure 146, once the utility is selected, simply drag your cursor across the image, while holding the left mouse button, and a red box will be drawn, delineating the image section you wish to crop. Releasing the mouse button will result in a cropped copy of the original image, as shown in Figure 147, with the original image left intact.

15.1.7 Measuring Area Statistics

The Area Statistics utility under the Overlays menu (and also along the image manipulation and overlays tool bar) allows you to draw either a circular or rectangular aperture on an image in the Images window. As illustrated in Figure 148, once the utility is selected, simply drag your cursor across the image, while holding the left mouse button, and a red aperture will be drawn, delineating the image section you wish to define as the area over which the statistics will be computed. Releasing the mouse button will result in a dialog window, as shown in Figure 149. The quantities that are computed within the defined area are the mean flux (and the standard deviation from that mean), the integrated flux, the maximum and minimum fluxes, and the aperture and flux-weighted centroids. Moving the mouse over any of the latter four quantities in the dialog will result in a red "X" showing the position for that quantity on the image. The pulldown menu within the dialog allows you to select either a circle or rectangle to define the aperture.



Figure 146: Once the Crop utility under the Overlays menu (also the Crop icon in the image manipulation and overlays tool bar, along the left side) has been selected, drag the cursor across the image, while holding the left mouse button, as shown in the figure. The Use Large Control Icons option has been set in this example (see also Figure 147).



Figure 147: Using the Crop utility, a cropped copy of the original image is created, after selecting the image section to be cropped (see Figure 146).



Figure 148: Once the Area Statistics utility under the Overlays menu (also the Area Statistics icon in the image manipulation and overlays tool bar, along the left side) has been selected, drag the cursor across the image, while holding the left mouse button, as shown in the figure. This will result in an aperture being drawn on the image. Releasing the mouse button will open the results dialog shown in Figure 149. A red "X" appears on the image when one of the quantities in the dialog is highlighted.

• • •	Area Statistics	Area Statistics		
ISSA- 25 micron, m31	Color	Save		
Flux Statistics				
Mean Flux 2.619 MJY/SR	Standard Deviation 0.209 MJY/SR	Integrated Flux 43.762 MJY		
Maximum Flux 5.090 MJY/SR	Eq-J2000 RA: 0h42m41.28s Eq-J2000 Dec: +41d15m34.0s	X: 101.000 Y: 100.000		
Minimum Flux 2.299 MJY/SR	Eq-J2000 RA: 0h37m42.92s Eq-J2000 Dec: +41d29m46.8s	X: 138.000 Y: 111.000		
Flux Centroid	Eq-J2000 RA: 0h42m45.00s Eq-J2000 Dec: +41d17m03.5s	X: 100.500 Y: 100.979		
Flux Weighted Centroid	Eq-J2000 RA: 0h42m44.93s Eq-J2000 Dec: +41d17m19.7s	X: 100.503 Y: 101.160		
	Move the mouse over the position to see it on	n the image		

Figure 149: Using the Area Statistics utility, the dialog window in the figure opens, showing the resulting statistics within the aperture drawn in Figure 148. The pulldown menu toward the top of the window allows you to select either a circular or rectangular aperture.

15.2 Current Fixed Target Overlay

To see the position of your target on the current image, select Current Fixed Target from the Overlays menu (section 7.7.4). Spot will display a red box at the coordinate position of the target you currently have selected from the target list. The current target is always listed in the Spot bottom bar. In Figure 150 we show the current target for M31 marked on the 2MASS K_s -band and ISSA 25 µm images. Another layer control has now been added to the side bars. You can show or hide the Target box with the show/hide layer icon and delete this overlay with the delete layer icon.

15.3 Overlaying a Coordinate Grid

The result from selecting Grid from the Overlays menu (section 7.7.2) and choosing an equatorial J2000 coordinate grid for the ISSA 25 μ m image is shown on the left in Figure 151. The additional layer control labeled 'Grid' has also appeared in the side bar. In addition to the show/hide layer and delete layer icons, there is now a coordinate grid control icon **S**. Clicking on this brings up a dialog where you can change the type of coordinate grid shown in the overlay.

15.4 Overlaying a Catalog

In Figure 26 we show the dialog that allows selection of the catalog overlays. The results of the selection in the figure (2MASS Point Source catalog with a 2.5° search radius) are shown in the right image (2MASS K_s, M31) displayed in Figure 151.

The layer control for the catalog has the name of the catalog, 2MASS PSC. There are four boxes in the layer control that allow you to do various things: The usual hide/show and delete layer icons are now joined by a catalog table \blacksquare icon and constrain data \blacksquare icon.

Click on the catalog table icon, and a list, such as that seen in Figure 152, will appear. Each object in the catalog found within your specified search radius is listed. As with other target lists you can sort the columns by clicking on the column headers (once for sorting up, twice for down, and a third click will return you to the original order of the catalog). The color and shape scheme for the catalog overlay allow a few kinds of selecting and highlighting so some explanation is needed. When a catalog is overlaid all the objects' marks in the catalog are 'On' (checked in the 'On' box) and shown with the default red color. Clicking on a line in the catalog will activate that object's mark as 'selected'. The color of that object's mark will change to yellow -- the 'selected' color. Clicking on another line in the catalog will turn the color of that object's mark to yellow and the first object's mark will change color back to what it was previously. You can highlight certain objects in the catalog by clicking on the 'Hi' box for the object. At first the object's mark will turn yellow (the 'selected' color since you clicked on it). When you click on another object in the catalog, the first object's mark will turn blue, the highlight color. Both the selected and highlighted colors of object's marks appear when the object is On ('On' box is checked). If you 'Hide All' or otherwise turn off various objects in your catalog, selecting or highlighting them will not turn the marks back on with the appropriate color.



Figure 150: The current target position is marked on the 2MASS K_s-band image by the red box. It is easily seen here. If you overlay the current target on a 5° ISSA image it can be difficult to see unless you zoom in the image.



Figure 151: The left frame shows an equatorial J2000 (degrees) coordinate grid overlaid on the ISSA 25 μ m image. The right frame shows the 2MASS Point Source catalog overlaid on the 2MASS K_s-band image.
They must be 'On' for selecting or highlighting to work. The Color box at the top of the Catalog Window controls the color of the object's marks when they are On ('On' box is checked). It does not change the color of selected or highlighted marks. This will be the color of object's marks when the objects are 'On' but not otherwise highlighted or selected.

Э	ide Al	I) (Show	All Names 🗙	\$	Color) Ma	ke Target) Save	Table)
On	Hi.	Shape	Tgt. Name	N	RA	Dec	J Ma
		×÷	00402165+41		0h40m21.65s	+41d02m56.9s	17.35
☑		X ÷	00402006+41		0h40m20.07s	+41d06m51.9s	15.53
		× ÷	00403329+41		0h40m33.29s	+41d11m52.1s	15.68
		× ÷	00403164+41		0h40m31.65s	+41d08m01.7s	16.97
		× ÷	00401490+41		0h40m14.91s	+41d10m04.1s	16.31
		X ÷	00405064+41		0h40m50.64s	+41d12m41.7s	11.23
		X ÷	00402984+41		0h40m29.85s	+41d12m20.7s	15.74
☑		× ÷	00404931+41		0h40m49.31s	+41d07m32.2s	16.59
☑		X ÷	00403572+41		0h40m35.73s	+41d08m10.2s	16.46
☑		X ÷	00402522+41		0h40m25.23s	+41d02m18.1s	16.82
		X ÷	00404069+40		0h40m40.69s	+40d59m08.1s	15.27
☑		X ÷	00403635+41		0h40m36.35s	+41d04m29.4s	16.69
☑		× ÷	00402459+41		0h40m24.59s	+41d09m21.4s	16.24
☑		× ÷	00404657+41		0h40m46.58s	+41d13m36.3s	14.37
☑		× ÷	00401509+41		0h40m15.10s	+41d10m14.1s	16.17
		X ÷	00404793+41		0h40m47.93s	+41d13m22.7s	14.4(
☑		X ÷	00403534+41		0h40m35.34s	+41d07m32.6s	16.76
☑		X ÷	00402637+41		0h40m26.38s	+41d02m31.0s	13.14
☑		X ÷	00404641+41		0h40m46.41s	+41d02m06.5s	14.15
\mathbf{C})++

Figure 152: The table of the data in the catalog overlay shown on the right in Figure 151. You can manipulate which objects are marked and how they look from this dialog.

The constrain data icon will bring up a dialog with sliders, which allow you to easily select the range of data to display, or to exclude, for your table for a given data field. An example is shown in Figure 153 that selects K_s -band magnitudes between 11 and 16.

$\Theta \cap \Theta$	Constr	ain Data – 2MASS PSC	
	Data Field:	K Magnitude	
	Direction:	Show Values between 🛟	
Minimum			
5.621 Maximum		14.383	21.751
5.621		14.383	21.751
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Show K Magnit	tude between11.032 & 15.999	
Help			Done

Figure 153: This dialog allows you to select the ranges of the data in the table currently displayed in the overlay. This example selects K band sources with magnitudes between about 11 and 16.

15.5 Overlaying an Image

It is possible to overlay one image onto another by selecting Image Overlays in the Overlays pulldown menu. Once you have selected your base image from the Images pulldown menu, the Image Overlays menu allows you to select another image (either ISSA, 2MASS, MSX, DSS, SkyView, NED, or a user-selected FITS image from local disk) to overlay on the base image. The opacity of each image can be controlled using the opacity control dialog that pops up when you press the 🖾 icon in the layer control box for each image. In Figure 154 we show an example of a MSX 8 µm image overlaid on a DSS image of NGC 2024. In this example the opacity for each image has been adjusted to 50%. You can vary an image's opacity by adjusting the slider on the control. You can continue to overlay additional images, if desired. Also, you can perform these image overlaying an image. The three-color image visualization described in section 15.1.5 is analogous to this utility.



Figure 154: An example of Image Overlays. Here we have overlaid a MSX 8 µm image on a DSS image of NGC 2024. The opacity of each image can be adjusted using the opacity control. In this example, each image's opacity has been adjusted to 50%.

15.6 Using the Slice Tool

You can extract a "slice" of an image, i.e., the radial distribution of flux as a function of position on the image. After selecting the Slice Tool utility under the Overlays menu (also available on the image manipulation and overlays tool bar along the left hand side), drag the cursor along an image, as shown in Figure 155. The slice tool dialog window will pop up (Figure 156) as a result. Moving the red "X" with your cursor along the slice

in the Images window will show you the position along the slice in the slice tool dialog window. Moving your cursor in the slice tool dialog window along the slice, from point to point, will show you the position along the slice on the image. Letting the cursor linger on any data point in the dialog window will show you the flux value, and position, at that point. Also shown in the dialog window is the total spatial distance of the slice, in the distance units you select. Holding the right mouse button will bring up a menu of options: You can set the properties of the slice, save the slice image to local disk (you can also do this by clicking on the "Save Image" button in the window), zoom in and out along the slice, and set the range of parameters for the slice. You can also save the slice data (the table of flux versus position) to local disk by clicking on the "Save Data" button in the window.



Figure 155: Once the Slice Tool under the Overlays menu (also the Slice Tool icon in the image manipulation and overlays tool bar, along the left side) has been selected, drag the cursor across the image, while holding the left mouse button, to produce the image slice.

15.7 Overlaying AORs

Descriptions of how to overlay the Spitzer focal plane and AORs were given in sections 7.7.12 and 7.7.14. We now provide some examples that explain in more detail how to use the AOR visualization features. Overlaying the area footprint of your AOR will be particularly useful if you are concerned about covering or avoiding particular features on the sky and need to determine how the AOR will be oriented on the sky during its visibility periods. This is also a valuable tool in assessing whether or not the science you hope to accomplish with the AOR will be successful. *It is always a good practice to visualize your AORs as you develop your observations for proposal submission or program revision*. You can also overlay the AORs from approved programs (lists of

which can be obtained from the View Program and Search Programs utilities under the File menu; see sections 7.1.9 and 7.1.10), to assess possible duplications of your AORs with those of other programs, etc. For AORs that have already been executed, the overlay is automatically displayed for the observation date; press the replot si icon in the layer control box to enter a different date for the overlay in the visibility window dialog (see Section 15.7.2 and Figure 157).



Figure 156: Once you have traced out your image slice, the Slice Tool dialog window will open, showing the slice. Holding the cursor over any of the points shows the position and flux for that point. Holding down the right mouse button brings up a menu of options for zooming in or out on the plot, as well as saving a slice to local disk. A slice from each overlaid image in Figure 154 is shown.

15.7.1 Features of AOTs when Overlaying an AOR

There are features of the detector arrays, apertures, or distortions that may appear when you visualize AORs. Here is a brief summary by instrument:

15.7.1.1 Features in IRAC Visualizations

The boxes depicted in each overlay are an average of each field of view for the IRAC instrument. Because there are two detectors per field of view, there are slight offsets for each detector relative to the average field of view. See the Spitzer Observer's Manual for details on the true positions of each detector. Observers should use these visualizations with care.

The 'crescents' and 'rhomboids' are X-filled boxes displayed beside each aperture. Scattered light will fall onto the detector if a bright source happens to fall within these tiny regions. If you are planning to observe a target that has a nearby bright object, you will want to try to avoid an observation date that places the bright object in these small regions. See the IRAC chapter in the Spitzer Observer's Manual for more details.

15.7.1.2 Features in IRS Visualizations

The IRS peak-up observations (the IRS peak-up array aperture) are included in the overlay, if peak-up is selected in the AOR. Once the peak-up is performed, the peak-up arrays continue to appear in the AOR visualization as rectangles with an X in them. The peak-up is not shown if a peak-up is not selected. The PCRS peak-up is not visualized if selected. Note that peak-ups are only performed on the peak-up target, not on each target within a cluster target type.

IRS Staring observations perform 2 'dithers' per aperture, going from 1/3 of the way in from the edge of the slit to 2/3 of the length of the slit. These dithers appear in the visualizations.

15.7.1.3 Features in MIPS Visualizations

The 70 μ m array as viewed on the sky represents the missing side B. Missing sections from the 70 and 160 μ m arrays are also represented.

The dither positions for MIPS Photometry/Super-resolution were optimized for performance after launch. A description of all available dithers can be found in the MIPS chapter of the Spitzer Observer's Manual.

MIPS SED mode performs two dithers in the slit, similar to the IRS Staring mode. The MIPS Total Power mode visualization resembles the Photometry/Super-resolution mode (additionally, the option exists to show or hide parallel data obtained in this mode).

Using the images in the figures from the above sections, we provide several examples of overlaying an AOR here.

15.7.2 IRAC Mapping AOR

The sample IRAC mapping AOR uses full array mode, both FOVs turned on, a 5-position Gaussian dither, and a 3x3 map with 260" row and column steps with no map center offsets. The AOR file is shown at the end of this section.

After selecting the AOR and displaying the images, we select AORs on Current Image from the Overlays menu. When the dialog opens requesting an observation date (see Figure 38 in section 7.7.14), either enter a date or hit return. Hitting return selects a date in the middle of the next available visibility period. The area coverage for the AOR is now displayed in Figure 157. The area covered by the AOR is shown on both the 5° ISSA image and the 250″ 2MASS image (for clarity only one exposure at each map position is shown). Clearly, for large maps, you can only really see what the sky coverage is in the larger image.

Layer controls for the AOR overlays appear in the side bars of the displayed images. These are labeled with the AOR name ('IRAC-0000'). The pointings table icon in the layer control allows you to modify how the AOR overlay is displayed. If you click on it, the resulting dialog is shown in Figure 158. Each box drawn in the overlay has a corresponding line in this table. The field-of-view (FOV) selected here in each case is the IRAC position, between the two arrays, which is the FOV for mapping in full array mode with both FOVs selected. These can be individually turned on and off with the checkboxes, or you can use the animation buttons to see how the overlay is created, one box at a time. The 'Animation' button will cycle through each IRAC FOV box in the overlay. The 'Animation w/Trail' button will perform the same task, but will "freeze" each FOV on the image as the animation progresses. You see the full overlay built up one exposure at a time. The focal plane configuration icon 🗐 will bring up a small dialog window, in which you can choose to turn off one or more of the aperture fields-of-view in the displayed AOR.



Figure 157: The overlay of an IRAC Mapping AOR on a 25 µm ISSA image and a 2MASS K_s-band image. The details of the AOR are given below.

Spot allows you to save to local disk the contents of the pointings table. Clicking on the Save button in the pointings table results in the dialog shown in Figure 159. Here, a file name and directory on local disk can be specified, before saving the ".pts" file. This file can later be read back into Spot, as described in section 7.7.15. Currently, each overlaid AOR must be saved one at a time to separate files.

Below are the details of the IRAC Mapping AOR shown in Figure 157:

```
AOT_TYPE: IRAC Mapping
AOR LABEL: IRAC-0000
```

```
AOR STATUS: New
MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: m31
  COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
      POSITION: RA LON=0h42m44.32s, DEC LAT=+41d16m08.5s
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: \overline{E}ARTH = YES, OTHERS = \overline{Y}ES
          READOUT MODE: FULL ARRAY
                 ARRAY: 3.6 5.8u=YES, 4.5 8.0u=YES
            HI DYNAMIC: NO
            FRAME TIME: 12.0
        DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=none
N FRAMES PER POINTING: 1
MAP: TYPE=RECTANGULAR, ROWS=5, COLS=5, ROW STEP=260.0, COL STEP=260.0,
     ORIENT=ARRAY, ROW OFFSET=0.0,COL OFFSET=0.0,N CYCLE=1
              _____
```

	Pointings Table – IRAC–0000 – Roll Angle: 54.33								
Cont	Controls								
	Hide All Animation A	Inimation w	/ Trail	Save					
On	Field Of View	RA	Dec	Detail					
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.6617	41.1686						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.6617	41.1686						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.6062	41.2275						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.5506	41.2864						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.6291	41.3282						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.6846	41.2693						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.7401	41.2103						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.8185	41.2520						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.7631	41.3110						
~	IRAC_FOV_bwn_3.6&5.8_and_4.5	10.7076	41.3699						
Roll A	Roll Angle: 54.33 Date: 2006 Aug 23 00:00 GMT								
	Done	H	lelp						

Figure 158: IRAC Overlay pointings table for the AOR described below and displayed in Figure 157.

-	Save Pointing To) file
Save in: 📑	spot	
File <u>N</u> ame:	m31_irac.pts	
Files of <u>T</u> ype:	Pointings File (.pts)	-
		Save Cancel

Figure 159: The dialog for saving to a file on local disk the information from the pointings table for the AOR overlay shown in Figure 157. This file can later be read back into Spot, using Read AOR Overlay Mapping File option in the Overlays pull-down menu.



Figure 160: IRAC overlay of an IRAC Mapping AOR on a 25 μ m ISSA image and a 2MASS K_s-band image, shown for a different date than in Figure 157.

You can change the date for the overlay by pressing the replot icon, which brings up a target visibility window dialog (see Figure 37). Simply enter a new date and time for the overlay, and the AOR overlay will likely change, due to any different roll angle of the spacecraft for the new date. The overlay will then look like Figure 160.

15.7.3 IRS Staring AOR

The sample IRS Staring uses the two high-resolution slits and performs a peak-up at the source position. The AOR file is shown at the end of this section. We again use the M31 images, simply to illustrate the overlay.

After selecting the AOR and displaying the images, we select Current AOR from the Overlays menu and follow the same procedure described in the previous section for the IRAC mapping AOR overlay. The area coverage for the IRS AOR is now displayed in Figure 161. The area covered by the AOR is shown on both the 5° ISSA image (where it is nearly invisible unless zooming in) and the 250″ 2MASS image.

The overlay looks somewhat confusing on the images because it displays the peak-up exposures as well as the spectroscopy exposures. To see just the peak-up or just the spectra overlays, you can manipulate what is displayed by clicking the table icon in the image side bar and turning on or off the different FOVs. The animation feature is also useful here in showing how the observations are taken. Note that the Peak-up arrays appear, as X-filled rectangles, in the overlay when the IRS slits are on-source.



Figure 161: The overlay of an IRS Staring AOR on the ISSA 25 µm image and the 2MASS K_s-band image. This shows the peak-up images as well as the spectral exposures.

Below are the details of the IRS Staring AOR shown in Figure 161:

```
IRS Staring
     AOT TYPE:
    AOR LABEL:
                IRSS-0000
   AOR STATUS:
                New
MOVING TARGET: NO
  TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
  TARGET NAME: m31
 COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
     POSITION: RA LON=0h42m44.32s, DEC LAT=+41d16m08.5s
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
  IRS PEAK UP: OPTION=MODERATE, FILTER=BLUE, RA OFFSET=0.0",
DEC OFFSET=0.0", FLUX DENSITY=150.0, EXTENDED SOURCE=YES
         MODE: STANDARD
     HI SHORT: EXPOSURE TIME=6, N CYCLES SEQ=1
     HI LONG: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=1
```

15.7.4 Overlaying Multiple AORs

You can overlay multiple AORs on an image at one time. See section 7.7.14 and Figure 37. Selecting to overlay more than just the current AOR brings up the dialog shown in Figure 162, which asks if the same observation date within a visibility window can be applied to each of the AORs to be overlaid. If we select to overlay both the example IRAC mapping and IRS Staring AORs shown above individually in sections 15.7.2 and

15.7.3, respectively, the result is what is shown in Figure 163. Obviously, more than one AOR must be listed in the main Spot Observations window for this utility to apply.

15.7.5 IRS Spectral Mapping AOR

The sample IRS Mapping AOR uses a low-resolution slit to perform a small map around the target. The AOR file is shown at the end of this section. We use an image of the Ring Nebula, rather than M31, to illustrate the overlay.

After creating the AOR and displaying the images, we select Current AOR from the Overlays menu. The area coverage for the IRS Spectral Mapping AOR is now displayed in Figure 164. Again, the Parts window has been displayed (cross-hair icon in the AOR overlay layer) to show that the various apertures can be turned off or on.



Figure 162: The dialog that follows selection of the date for visualization when attempting to overlay more than one AOR at a time on an image.



Figure 163: The overlay of both the IRAC Mapping AOR and the IRS Staring AOR on the ISSA 25 μ m image and the 2MASS K_s-band image on the same date for visualization.



Figure 164: Example IRS Spectral Mapping AOR on a 2MASS J-band image of the Ring Nebula. Details of the AOR are given above.

Below are the details of the IRS Spectral Mapping AOR shown in Figure 164:

```
IRS Mapping
     AOT TYPE:
    AOR LABEL:
                IRSM-Ring
   AOR STATUS:
                new
MOVING TARGET: NO
  TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
  TARGET NAME: Ring Nebula
  COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
     POSITION: RA LON=18h53m35.16s, DEC LAT=+33d01m43.2s
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
N MAP CYCLES:1
     LO SHORT5: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N PARALLEL=2, STEP PARALLEL=51.0,
N PERPENDICULAR=11, STEP PERPENDICULAR=3.6, N CYCLES=1
     LO SHORT7: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N PARALLEL=2, STEP PARALLEL=51.0,
N PERPENDICULAR=11, STEP PERPENDICULAR=3.6, N CYCLES=1
```

15.7.6 IRS Peakup Imaging AOR

The sample IRS Peakup AOR performs a one-cycle, 3×3 map of the Ring Nebula in the blue (16 μ m) filter. A 30-sec ramp duration per frame and a 30" step size in both mapping directions are used in the map. A 5-position, small-offset random dither pattern is also used. The AOR file is shown at the end of this section.



Figure 165: Example IRS Peakup Imaging AOR on a 2MASS J-band image of the Ring Nebula. Details of the AOR are given below.

After creating the AOR and displaying the image, we select Current AOR from the Overlays menu. The area coverage for the IRS Peakup Imaging AOR is now displayed in Figure 165. Again, the Pointings Table and the Parts window have been displayed (cross-hair icon in the AOR overlay layer), to show that the various apertures can be turned off or on.

Below are the details of the IRS Peakup Imaging AOR shown in Figure 165:

```
AOT_TYPE: IRS Peakup Image

AOR_LABEL: IRSI-Ring

AOR_STATUS: new

MOVING_TARGET: NO

TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE

TARGET_NAME: Ring Nebula

COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000

POSITION: RA_LON=18h53m35.16s, DEC_LAT=+33d01m43.2s

OBJECT_AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES

BLUE: EXPOSURE_TIME=30, N_CYCLES_SEQ=1

DITHER_PATTERN: TYPE=5Positions

DITHER_SCALE: small

MAP: ROWS=3, COLS=3, ROW_STEP=30.0, COL_STEP=30.0,

ORIENT=ARRAY, ROW OFFSET=0.0, COL_OFFSET=0.0,N CYCLE=1
```



Figure 166: Example AOR overlay for MIPS PH/SR on an IRIS 25 µm image of the Ring Nebula. Details of the AOR are given below. The MIPS 160 µm enhanced photometry mode was selected in this example.

15.7.7 MIPS PH/SR AOR

The example MIPS Photometry/Super Resolution AOR uses all three arrays of the MIPS instrument. The AOR is shown at the end of this section. We again use an M31 image simply to illustrate the overlay.

After selecting the AOR and displaying the image(s), we select Current AOR from the Overlays menu and enter an acceptable visibility date. The area coverage for the MIPS AOR is now displayed in Figure 166. The 24 μ m overlay appears in cyan outline, the 70 μ m in pink, and the 160 μ m overlay in green. Clicking on the cross-hairs icon within the MIPSP-Ring layer brings up the small MIPSP-Ring – Parts dialog window, from which the different arrays can be turned on or off by clicking the corresponding check box.

Details of the MIPS PH/SR AOR shown in Figure 166:

```
AOT_TYPE: MIPS Photometry

AOR_LABEL: MIPSP-Ring

AOR_STATUS: new

MOVING_TARGET: NO

TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE

TARGET_NAME: M31

COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000

POSITION: RA_LON=0h42m44.32s, DEC_LAT=+41d16m08.5s

OBJECT_AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
```

```
MICRON_24: FIELD_SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE_TIME = 3, N_CYCLES = 1
MICRON_70: IMAGE_SCALE = DEFAULT, FIELD_SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE_TIME
= 10, N_CYCLES = 1
MICRON_160: MODE = ENHANCED, FIELD_SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE_TIME = 10,
N_CYCLES = 4
```

15.7.8 MIPS Scan AOR

MIPS Scan AORs always use all three arrays of the MIPS instrument. The AOR is shown at the end of this section. We again use an M31 image simply to illustrate the overlay.

After selecting the AOR and displaying the image(s), we select Current AOR from the Overlays menu and enter an acceptable visibility date. The area coverage for the MIPS AOR is now displayed in Figure 167. The 24 μ m overlay appears in blue outline, the 70 μ m in pink, and the 160 μ m overlay in green. Clicking on the cross-hairs icon within the MIPSC-M31 layer brings up the small MIPSC-M31 – Parts dialog window from which the different arrays can be turned on or off by clicking the corresponding check box. The orientation of the scan map will depend on observation date. In this example, no acceptable date (target visible to Spitzer) could be found such that a MIPS Scan map could be made along the major axis of M31.



Figure 167: Example MIPS Scan AOR overlay on an ISSA 25 µm image of M31. Details of the AOR are given below.

Details of the MIPS Scan AOR shown in Figure 167:

AOT TYPE: MIPS Scan Map

```
AOR LABEL: MIPSC-M31
   AOR STATUS: new
MOVING TARGET: NO
  TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
  TARGET NAME: M31
 COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
     POSITION: RA LON=0h42m44.32s, DEC LAT=+41d16m08.5s
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
   REQUIRE 160: YES
      SCAN RATE: medium
 FAST RESET 160: NO
      STEP SIZE: TURNAROUND=148", FORWARD=148"
   N SCAN LEGS: 2
  N MAP CYCLES: 1
SCAN LEG LENGTH: 1.0
MAP \overline{CENTER} OFFSET: CROSS SCAN = 0, IN SCAN = 0
BACKWARD MAP: NO
```



Figure 168: Example of a MIPS SED AOR overlay on a 2MASS J-band image and an ISSA 60 µm image of the Ring Nebula. Details of the AOR are given above.

15.7.9 MIPS SED AOR

The sample MIPS SED AOR uses the 70 μ m array and spectrometer slit of MIPS to perform a small map around the target. The AOR file is shown at the end of this section. We use an image of the Ring Nebula, simply to illustrate the overlay.

After creating the AOR and displaying the images, we select Current AOR from the Overlays menu. The area coverage for the SED AOR is now displayed in Figure 168.

Only an approximate 2×24 pixel area is illuminated. The off position observations (chop +1) is seen just above the on-target observations.

Note: The overlay of the SED slit will appear somewhat offset, relative to the position of the current target. This is a known bug in the overlay **only**, which is still being corrected. Your actual observations will be executed correctly.

Details of the MIPS SED AOR shown in Figure 168:

```
AOT_TYPE: MIPS SED

AOR_LABEL: MIPSE-Ring

AOR_STATUS: new

MOVING_TARGET: NO

TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE

TARGET_NAME: Ring Nebula

COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000

POSITION: RA_LON=18h53m35.16s, DEC_LAT=+33d01m43.2s

OBJECT_AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES

SED: EXPOSURE_TIME = 10, CHOP_DISTANCE = +1, N_CYCLES = 1

SED_MAP: COLS = 3, ROWS = 3, COL_STEP = 1/2, ROW_STEP = 1/2,

N MAP CYCLES = 1
```

15.7.10 MIPS Total Power AOR

The sample MIPS Total Power AOR chops between sky and an internal dark position, using the scan mirror. This mode is useful for determining the absolute sky brightness, particularly for photometry of extended objects. The example AOR file is shown at the end of this section. We use an image of the Ring Nebula, simply to illustrate the overlay.

After creating the AOR and displaying the images, we select Current AOR from the Overlays menu. The area coverage for the Total Power AOR is now displayed in Figure 169. The default now is not to show parallel data in each channel in the overlay. To show parallel data, click on the focal plane configuration icon (H), which brings up the focal plane dialog. Then, click on Show Parallel Data, as shown in the figure.

Details of the MIPS Total Power AOR shown in Figure 169:

```
AOT_TYPE: MIPS Total Power

AOR_LABEL: MIPST-Ring

AOR_STATUS: new

MOVING_TARGET: NO

TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE

TARGET_NAME: Ring Nebula

COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000

POSITION: RA_LON=18h53m35.16s, DEC_LAT=+33d01m43.2s

OBJECT_AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES

MICRON_24: EXPOSURE_TIME = 3, N_CYCLES = 1

MICRON_70: EXPOSURE_TIME = 10, N_CYCLES = 1
```



```
MICRON 160: EXPOSURE TIME = 10, N CYCLES = 1
```

Figure 169: Example of a MIPS Total Power (TP) Mode AOR overlay on a DSS image of the Ring Nebula. Details of the AOR are given above. Note that to show parallel data for each channel, you need to click the Show Parallel Data box in the focal plane configuration dialog (see text).

15.8 List of the Spitzer Fields-of-View

Below we provide a listing of the Spitzer Fields-of-View (FOVs) that will be displayed in the AOR overlays (see section 7.7.12 and, e.g., Figure 158). These are the positions defined in the focal plane where pointings are centered.

```
IRS Red Peak-Up FOV Center: Center of Red peak-up array FOV
IRS Red Peak-Up FOV Sweet Spot: Sweet Spot for Red peak-up array FOV
IRS Blue Peak-Up FOV Center: Center of Blue peak-up array FOV
IRS Blue Peak-Up FOV Sweet Spot: Sweet Spot for Blue peak-up array FOV
IRS Short-Lo 1st Order 1st Position: Shortest \lambda Position on the 7.4-14.5
\mum slit
IRS Short-Lo 1st Order 2nd Position: Longest \lambda Position on the 7.4-14.5
µm slit
IRS Short-Lo 1st Order Center Position: Center Position on the 7.4-14.5
µm slit
IRS Short-Lo 2nd Order 1st Position: Shortest \lambda Position on the 5.2-8.7
µm slit
IRS Short-Lo 2nd Order 2nd Position: Longest \lambda Position on the 5.2-8.7
um slit
IRS Short-Lo 2nd Order Center Position: Center Position on the 5.2-8.7
µm slit
IRS Short-Lo Module Center: Center position in the short-lo aperture,
between the two sub-slits
```

IRS Long-Lo 1st Order 1st Position: Shortest λ Position on the 19.5-38.0 µm slit **IRS Long-Lo 1st Order 2nd Position:** Longest λ Position on the 19.5-38.0 µm slit IRS Long-Lo 1st Order Center Position: Center Position on the 19.5-38.0 µm slit IRS Long-Lo 2nd Order 1st Position: Shortest λ Position on the 14.0-21.3 µm slit **IRS Long-Lo 2nd Order 2nd Position:** Longest λ Position on the 14.0-21.3 µm slit IRS Long-Lo 2nd Order Center Position: Center Position on the 14.0-21.3 µm slit IRS Long Lo Module Center: Center position in long-lo aperture, between the two sub-slits IRS Short-Hi 1st Position: Shortest λ Position **IRS Short-Hi 2nd Position:** Longest λ Position IRS_Short-Hi_Center_Position: Center Position IRS Long-Hi 1st Position: Shortest λ Position <code>IRS_Long-Hi_2nd_Position:</code> Longest λ Position IRS Long-Hi Center Position: Center Position PCRS 1 A: Center of 1A PCRS Detector PCRS 1 B: Center of 1B PCRS Detector PCRS 2 A: Center of 2A PCRS Detector PCRS 2 B: Center of 2B PCRS Detector IRAC Center of 3.6&5.8umArray: Center of the full 3.6 & 5.8 µm FOV IRAC Center of 3.6umArray: Center of the full 256 x 256 pixel 3.6 µm Array FOV IRAC Center of 3.6umSub-array: Center of the 32x32 pixel 3.6 µm Subarray FOV IRAC Center of 5.8umArray: Center of the full 256 × 256 pixel 5.8 µm Array FOV IRAC Center of 5.8umSub-array: Center of the 32x32 pixel 5.8 µm Subarray FOV IRAC Center of 4.5&8.0umArray: Center of the full 4.5 & 8.0 µm FOV IRAC Center of 4.5umArray: Center of the full 256 x 256 pixel 4.5 µm Array FOV IRAC Center of 4.5umSub-Array: Center of the 32x32 pixel 4.5 µm Subarray FOV IRAC Center of 8.0umArray: Center of the full 256 × 256 pixel 8.0 µm Array FOV IRAC Center of 8.0umSub-Array: Center of the 32x32 pixel 8.0 µm Subarray FOV IRAC FOV bwn 3.6&5.8 and 4.5&8.0 for mapping: Position between the 3.6/5.8 and $\overline{4.5/8.0}$ μm FOVs; for mapping, full array, both FOVs selected MIPS 160um center & large FOVs: Center of the full 160 μ m array FOV, also used for 160µm large field photometry observations MIPS 160um large only: 160µm large, same as center, use for PH/SR visualization MIPS 160um plusY edge: Position on the +y = +v edge of the FOV, on the z=w=0 median line MIPS 160um small FOV1: Position Offset: Y=0, Z=+3 pixels MIPS 160um small FOV2: Position Offset: Y=+0.5, Z=-3.5 pixels MIPS 24um center: Center of the full 24 µm array FOV MIPS 24um plusy edge: Position on the +y edge of the FOV, on the z=0 median line

MIPS 24um small FOV1: offset: y=v=16.5, z=w=25 pixels, relative to center MIPS 24um small FOV2: offset: y=v=16.5, z=w=-25.5 pixels, relative to center MIPS 24um large FOV1: offset: y=v=0", z=w=+2.5 pixels, relative to center MIPS 24um large FOV2: offset: y=v=0", z=w=-2pixels, relative to center MIPS 70um center: Center of the full 70 µm array FOV MIPS 70um default small FOV1: Position Offset: y=v=0", z=w=+6pixels, relative to center MIPS 70um default small FOV2: Position Offset: y=v=0", z=w=-6.5pixels, relative to center MIPS 70um default large FOV1: Position Offset: y=v=-2.5, z=w=+1, relative to center MIPS 70um fine FOV1: Position Offset: y=v=-2.5, z=w=+1 pixels, relative to center MIPS 70um fine FOV2: Position Offset: y=v=-2.5, z=w=-0.5 pixels, relative to center MIPS 70um fine FOV3: Position Offset: y=v=+30, z=w=+1 pixels, relative to center MIPS 70um fine FOV4: Position Offset: y=v=+30, z=w=-0.5 pixels, relative to center MIPS 70um fine center: Center of 70 µm fine scale field MIPS 70um minusY edge: Position on the -y = -v edge of FOV, on the z=w=0 median line MIPS_SED_1: SED+1 chop FOV 1, offset Y=+6, Z=+4 pixels MIPS SED 2: SED+1 chop FOV2, offset Y=+6, Z=-4 pixels MIPS SED 3: SED+2 chop FOV 1, offset Y=+12, Z=+4 pixels MIPS_SED_4: SED+2 chop FOV 2, offset Y=+12, Z=-4 pixels MIPS SED 5: SED+3 chop FOV 1, offset Y=+18, Z=+4 pixels MIPS_SED_6: SED+3 chop FOV 2, offset Y=+18, Z=-4 pixels MIPS SED 7: SED-1 chop FOV 1, offset Y=-6, Z=+4 pixels MIPS SED 8: SED-1 chop FOV 2, offset Y=-6, Z=-4 pixels MIPS SED center: Y=center of 70 µm array, Z=center of 70 µm + 0.9arcmin Minus Y LGA boresight: Center of minus Y LGA boresight Plus Y LGA boresight: Center of plus Y LGA boresight Reserved for PCS DEFINE FRAME: STA1 boresight: Center of STA1 boresight STA2 boresight: Center of STA2 boresight Telescope Boresight: Center of focal plane

16 Moving Target Visualization

16.1 Overview

As an aid to planning your Spitzer solar system observations, Spot provides the capability to display the position of moving targets on the infrared sky as a function of date and time. In addition, the user can also visualize the position of a moving object with respect to the Spitzer focal plane, instrument apertures, diffraction spikes, and other nearby moving objects. Visualization of a planned or an already-executed Spitzer AOR for a moving target is also supported, and shows the positions on the sky of individual data frames within an AOR, taking into account both the spacecraft and moving object's motion. Visualization of an AOR in the object's rest frame is currently not explicitly supported for moving targets, but can be mimicked by selecting a position and its corresponding date from the objects orbital path, and entering this as a fixed target position.

These capabilities are provided to allow the user to optimize moving target observations with Spitzer by selecting the best available backgrounds/times for observation, and by being able to visualize the AOR pattern across the sky and the effect of nearby bright objects on the planned observation.

16.2 Getting Started

Before you can use the Spot visualization capabilities to display your moving target, you need to enter a moving target using the target entry window or have a Spot target list available from which to choose. If you would like to display a moving target AOR, you need to enter the target and create the AOR first (see section 9).

16.2.1 Selecting a Background Sky Image

Once you have your moving target and/or moving target AOR, select "Images" from the menu bar and select the type of image you would like to have used to show the background of the target. The visualization section for fixed targets (section 15) describes the types of images that can be used, including a user-provided FITS image, with some important caveats on their suitability for quantitative background estimates. Note that if you are observing a rapidly moving object, such as a comet or near-Earth asteroid on close pass to Earth, it may be more instructive to select the All Sky Images option (section 7.6.11), at least until you can determine the extent of the object's path across the sky. For general purpose use, though, requesting the ISSA plates with the default parameters is generally a good starting point for visualization (Figure 170).

16.2.2 Selecting an Observation Date

Once a type of background image has been selected, you will be asked to enter an observation date to allow Spot to select the correct background image on which to display your object (Figure 171). In the Select Observation Date window that appears, Spot will display the visibility windows for your object. That is, those date ranges in which your object can be acquired by the Spitzer spacecraft. Select a date within the visibility

window periods, choose the number of points on the orbital track that you would like Spot to label, and click on OK.

00	ISSA Image	
Target: En NAIF ID: 10000	ncke <i>Type:</i> Mov)25 – <i>pos. ephe</i>	ing Single meris dependent
New Target	Modify Target	Target List
Where? Panel plots 1 Put all plots Put all plots	. per Frame in new Frame in current Frame	Plot Types 12 microns 25 microns 60 microns 100 microns
Size (Degree	es): 🛟 5.000	0
Initial Zoom I	Level: No 2	Zoom 🛟
-Three Co	ee Color Plots Make this a 3 Colo Ilor Band: Red	or Plot ¢
Help	Cancel	ОК

Figure 170: The dialog box for requesting an ISSA image of the sky background for Comet Encke.

00		Select Observation Date		199
	Tar	get Visibility by Spitzer		
		Target Name: Encke		
Window op	oens	Window closes	Duration	
2006 Dec 03 17:0 2007 Jun 20 02:07 2007 Oct 15 13:14 2008 Jul 05 11:29 2008 Nov 26 19:2 2009 Aug 03 14:4	2:00 7:00 8:00 :00 6:00 2:00	2007 Jan 08 16:30:00 2007 Jul 20 02:06:00 2007 Nov 28 18:18:00 2008 Aug 13 12:37:00 2009 Jan 04 22:34:00 2009 Sep 13 09:37:00	36.0 30.0 44.2 39.0 39.1 40.8	
	Select	Observation Date		E.4
	Time:	00:00:00		
		Number of Points Points: 100	-	
		Cancel	ОК	

Figure 171: Target Visibility dialog for Comet Encke. The Number of Points allows you to choose the number of date points Spot will display for your moving target. You can then animate through the track of the moving target on the displayed image.

If you are displaying on an ISSA, 2MASS, DSS or NED image, the track of your object across that image on the date specified should now be visible in the Spot window (Figure 172). If you are displaying on an All Sky Image, you will need to go to the Overlays menu and select Add Moving Target before the track will be displayed.



Figure 172: Displayed track of Comet Encke on an ISSA plate background. The Number of Points selected was 100.

16.3 Getting Fancy

Now you have an infrared image of the sky with the path of your object across it centered on the observation date you entered. On the lower right side of the Spot window, notice that there are two groups of small icons (Figure 173), one labeled "Base Image" and the other labeled with your target name. The \checkmark icon is a toggle that turns each display component on and off. The \bowtie icon will *delete* the component with which it is associated (use with caution!). If you do inadvertently delete something you had merely wanted to switch off for a moment, you can only recover it by going through the original steps required to display that component.



Figure 173: Icons associated with each layer drawn in the visualization frame. In this case there is an ISSA Image and the track of Comet Encke is overlaid. Clicking the check mark will 'hide' the layer. Clicking the 'X' will delete it. Clicking '%' will allow you to modify the opacity of the displayed image. Clicking the color grid will allow you to modify the color table options for the displayed image. Clicking the table icon will show you the image header information.

16.3.1 Highlighting Points and Displaying Date Markings on a Moving Target Trajectory

In the cluster of mini-icons associated with your object name in the side bar is the list icon iii (this is the rightmost mini-icon in the "Encke" box shown in Figure 173). Clicking on this icon will display a list of dates and positions for your moving target (Figure 174).

In this display, "Hide All Points" will remove the point markings from the trajectory (once "Hide All Points" has been clicked, it will be replaced with "Show All Points," so this button acts as a toggle).

The first column of the table allows you to select which points to display by toggling the check mark on or off. The "Hide Path" toggle button will remove the trajectory, but leave the points, if desired.

The second column, marked "Hi", allows you to selectively highlight points (and dates, see below). The current selected point is highlighted in one color, and previously highlighted points are given a different color.

The third column allows you to change the shape of the plotted points.

The "Show All Dates/Hide All Dates" toggle button will label each of the points on your trajectory with the date. A subset of the dates can be displayed by toggling the check mark under the "Show Date" column.

The RA/Dec. positions for the selected dates are shown in the table. However, RA, Dec., and underlying flux at any point on the image (and the trajectory) can be determined by moving the cursor over the image and reading the position from the table just under the menu icons in the main Spot window.

Clicking on the Line Color or Point Color buttons allows interactive selection from color tables for line and point color. The Save Table button allows the user to save the table text (i.e., the date, RA and Dec.) as a plain text file.

H	de Al	Points	Show All Dates	X	Point Color.) (Make Target) (Save	Table
		Line	Color)	C	Hide Path	Animate	
On	Hi.	Shape	Tgt. Name	Ν	RA	Dec	
⊻	U		2008 Oct 25 0	U	22h18m03.35s	-9d36m31.3s	
⊻			2008 Oct 30 2		22h13m21.84s	-10d00m55.2s	
☑			2008 Nov 5 16		22h09m07.59s	-10d22m32.7s	
☑			2008 Nov 11 1		22h05m24.18s	-10d41m08.2s	
☑			2008 Nov 17 0		22h02m14.10s	-10d56m32.2s	
☑			2008 Nov 22 2		21h59m38.85s	-11d08m40.5s	
✓			2008 Nov 28 1		21h57m39.05s	-11d17m33.0s	
✓			2008 Dec 4 11		21h56m14.56s	-11d23m12.9s	
✓			2008 Dec 10 0		21h55m24.65s	-11d25m45.6s	
\checkmark		X	2008 Dec 16 0		21h55m08.10s	-11d25m18.1s	
✓			2008 Dec 21 1		21h55m23.37s	-11d21m58.3s	
✓			2008 Dec 27 1		21h56m08.68s	-11d15m54.5s	
✓			2009 Jan 2 06:		21h57m22.11s	-11d07m15.1s	
₹			2009 Jan 8 00:		21h59m01.67s	-10d56m08.7s	
✓			2009 Jan 13 1		22h01m05.39s	-10d42m43.3s	
✓			2009 Jan 19 1		22h03m31.28s	-10d27m06.9s	
1			2009 Jan 25 0		22h06m17.44s	-10d09m27.1s	
1			2009 Jan 31 0		22h09m22.03s	-9d49m51.2s	
1			2009 Feb 5 20	$\overline{\Box}$	22h12m43.30s	-9d28m26.3s	
1		l la salari	2009 Feb 11 1		22h16m19.60s	-9d05m19.1s	

Figure 174: List of dates and positions for Comet Encke. This dialog box will appear if you click on the icon with the red lines under 'Encke' in Figure 172.



Figure 175: Adding marks to an Image. Another layer called "Marks" is added to the frame. Clicking on the small red line icon under Marks will bring up the dialog box of User Marks.

16.3.2 Adding Your Own Marks/Labels to a Trajectory or Image

If you want to add your own marks to a trajectory or image, select "Mark Object on Plot/User created catalog" from the Overlays menu on the Spot main menu bar. Then, use the left mouse button to add marks to the image or trajectory. Spot will record the RA and Dec of the positions marked, which can be accessed under the list icon in the "Marks" box now on the right of your image display (Figure 175). Labels for the points marked can also be entered (in the User Marks "Name" field) and will be added to the image display when the user clicks the "Done" button on the Marks catalog window. The list of marks can be saved to a table on local disk, by clicking the Save Table button and specifying a table name and local disk directory in the resulting dialog.

16.3.3 The Distance Tool

This tool can be used at any time during moving target visualization, but is particularly useful when you want to determine the approximate angular separation of a moving target and a nearby fixed target, or two moving targets on a given date. To activate it, go to the Overlays menu on the Spot main menu bar and select "Distance Tool." Now use the left mouse button to select a point and drag to another point. A colored line should appear, denoting the distance that you dragged the cursor, and the distance in arcseconds will be displayed above the line (Figure 176).



Figure 176: The Distance Tool in action. The blue arc indicates the distance between the two selected points. The distance, in arcseconds, is displayed on the image. Detailed information can be brought up in the Distance dialog box.

Note that estimating the distance between two moving targets using this tool is only valid between points on the two trajectories that correspond to the same date. We have exact date point matching for two moving bodies in Spot. With this "hand drawn" tool, it is possible to estimate separation distances to an accuracy of a fraction of an arcsecond, when compared with the calculated ephemeris positions. However, if your observation crucially depends on separation estimates to higher accuracy, we strongly recommend that you calculate these separations using JPL's Horizons software. For instructions on how to use Horizons to assist with Spitzer observation planning, please see the instructions provided on the Spitzer Science Center web site on the Proposal Kit page.



Figure 177: Displaying the Spitzer Focal Plane. A position angle of 35° is shown.

16.3.4 Displaying the Spitzer Focal Plane

To display the Spitzer Focal Plane to scale, go to the Overlays menu in the main Spot menu bar and select "Spitzer Focal Plane." The focal plane to scale will appear on your image. Clicking the left mouse button at a position on the image will re-center the focal plane at the click point. Note the cluster of mini icons labeled "Spitzer" that have appeared on the right of the image window (Figure 177). The box with the number in it shows the position angle of the focal plane. The focal plane is generated at a default position angle of 0.0°. To visualize the focal plane on a particular date, use the Visibility/Orientation capability in the Spot target entry window (the bulls-eye symbol on the Spot main menu bar). Enter your moving target and determine the position angle for the Spitzer focal plane on the date you want to observe your target. You can then enter that position angle into the box in the "Spitzer" layer control to re-orient the focal plane display. In the example in the figure, a position angle of 35° has been entered.

The focal plane configuration icon 🗐 in the "Spitzer" layer allows you to toggle apertures on and off and change the color of the displayed apertures. See the Spitzer Observer's Manual for a full description of the apertures on the focal plane. The arrow pointing to the Sun symbol in the focal plane display denotes the Spitzer-Sun direction, as projected on the sky.



Figure 178: The Spitzer diffraction spikes can be toggled off and on when displaying the focal plane, and can be translationally repositioned to, for example, indicate the direction of diffraction spikes from a nearby bright object on a date you plan to observe.

16.3.5 Displaying the Spitzer Diffraction Spikes

Once you have the Spitzer focal plane displayed on your image, clicking the rightmost small icon under the "Spitzer" layer, the diffraction spike show/hide icon , will display the Spitzer diffraction spikes for the position angle entered in the "Spitzer" layer box (Figure 178). Again, like the focal plane itself, these diffraction spikes can be repositioned by clicking the left mouse button on the desired center. They can be rotationally repositioned only by entering a new position angle.

16.4 Displaying Moving Target AORs

Once you have entered a moving target AOR, you can display this AOR on your image for a given date. The AOR display is derived from the same command sequence logic

that will be sent to the spacecraft. Consequently, for moving targets, the AOR display shows not only the spacecraft pointing and mapping motions, but also the combined effect of the moving target's track on those pointings. What this means is that for a rapidly moving object, you may be able to see the actual elongation of a mapping pattern in the direction of the object's motion. Spot does not yet explicitly support visualization of a moving target AOR *in the object's rest frame*. However, this can be mimicked to a limited extent by entering a dummy fixed target that corresponds to the object's position at the observing time desired. However, for a rapidly moving object (typically comets near perihelion or near-Earth asteroids) this "fixed target" approximation will provide a clearer visualization described above, it will not accurately display the background in each AOR frame.

16.4.1 Displaying an AOR

To display a moving target AOR, select an AOR (preferably one that corresponds to the target you are currently displaying) listed in the Observations window. Then, select AORs on Current Image from the Overlays menu on the Spot main menu bar. You will be asked if you want to plot the same visibility date for the moving target that you currently have plotted (Figure 179). If you don't want to do that, select "No", and you will be asked to supply a different date. Your requested AOR will appear on the image, and a set of icons associated with that display will appear on the right-hand side of the image window (layer controls). As for the layer controls, the *icon* will toggle the display of the AOR, the \bowtie icon will delete the AOR display, and the \bowtie icon opens a table that lists all the AOR pointings. Individual pointings can then be selectively toggled on/off in the table. This window also gives the position angle for the AOR on the date specified. Furthermore, this window allows animation of the AOR - displaying the instrument aperture pointings in the sequence that they will be executed on-board the spacecraft. The "Animation" button shows the pointings, one after the other, and the "Animation w/ Trail" button shows the successive pointings, but leaves a trail showing the apertures for all previous pointings in the sequence.



Figure 179: When attempting to overlay AORs on an image for a moving target, this dialog appears indicating that the track for the target is already plotted on the image and asking whether or not to use the current moving target date.

Multiple AORs for the same moving target can be displayed (e.g., an IRAC and a MIPS AOT). You may wish to 'check' off the previous AOR using the \checkmark icon (but not remove, which is done by clicking on the \boxtimes icon) when doing this, to clearly see the new AOR overlaid.

16.4.2 An Illustrative Example

Visualizing a small IRAC 5x5 map of Comet Encke:

1. Enter "Encke" (1000025) as a moving single target using the Spot Target entry window (the bull's-eye icon).

2. From the Images menu, select "ISSA image". Make sure that Encke is the target in the ISSA image dialog window. Accept the defaults (e.g., 5° image size) and press OK. Enter 2006 Aug 12 00:00:00 as your selected date; this is not the default, but the midpoint of the first visibility window in 2006. You can select this by clicking on the date range for that window.

3. Resize the Spot window to fill the screen and use the magnifying glass with the red "plus sign" (upper left) to zoom the image.

4. Go to the Encke icons on the right and bring up the ephemeris window by clicking on the list icon \square . Click "Show All Dates". Note that Encke takes a little over two months to cross this 5° ISSA image. But how far is it traveling?



Figure 180: The 5×5 IRAC Map discussed above is shown. Note that the map may show a slight zigzag shape, due to movement of the target during the observation.

5. Select the Distance Tool from the Overlays menu. Using the left mouse button, click at one date on the trajectory, e.g., 2006 Jul 22, and drag approximately to the next shown date to the left, 2006 July 25. Click on the Encke check mark to toggle off the trajectory

and dates, so that you can read the distance off the display. The distance value can also be read by clicking on the Distance overlay table icon **III**.

6. Click the Encke trajectory back on and the distances line off. Go into the Encke list icon and "Hide all dates," or select just a few for display.

7. Click on the IRAC AOT icon at the top of the main Spot window. Check that Encke is the target. Select Frame Time = 100 seconds, Mapping Mode "yes", and OK for the default in the mapping window. Click OK at the bottom of the AOR window. 8. In the Overlays Menu, select AORs on Current Image. Answer Yes to using the same visibility date. Spot should now display the IRAC aperture positions on the sky for this 5×5 map (see Figure 180). The different colored apertures correspond to the two different fields of view for IRAC. Click on the IRAC display layer control pointings icon III. Select Animation w/Trail. Note that the mapping path that IRAC may generally take is a zig-zag shape on the sky, as compared to the 5×5 square that would be expected for a fixed target. This is because the spacecraft tracking of the rapidly moving Encke is being superimposed on the mapping motions of the IRAC map. Note that the Spitzer pipeline has the capability to take these frames and recreate the map of the target in the target's rest frame. This will be a rectilinear map with the tracked extended target reassembled as a continuous image, but with the disjoint pieces of sky background that you may see.

● ○ ●		Select Observation Date	
	Tar	get Visibility by Spitzer	
		Farget Name: Jupiter	
Window o	pens	Window closes	Duration
2006 Jul 21 04:33	:00	2006 Aug 31 15:31:00	41.5
2007 Mar 31 09:4	2:00	2007 May 09 00:55:00	38.6
2007 Aug 31 14:5	8:00	2007 Oct 12 09:13:00	41.8
2008 May 09 20:3	5:00	2008 Jun 19 10:59:00	40.6
2008 Oct 13 04:2	1:00	2008 Nov 23 23:57:00	41.8
2009 Jun 23 07:05:00		2009 Aug 03 16:11:00	41.4
	Select	Observation Date	
	Date:	2008 Nov 3	
	Time:	00:00:00	
		Number of Points	
		Points: 20	
		Cancel	οκ

Figure 181: Target Visibility dialog for Jupiter. The Number of Points allows you to choose the number of date points Spot will display for the planet.

16.5 Add Moving Target

Planetary satellite and other observers may wish to display not only their science target, but also the relative position of a nearby moving target (e.g., the parent planet for a satellite). Spot provides you with the ability to overlay the track(s) of one or more additional moving targets on the track overlay of the primary moving target. As an example, we consider Jupiter and its four Galilean satellites. First, we show an overlay of Jupiter's track on an IRIS 25 µm image, after entering the planet into the target list. Once

again, we are asked to enter an observation date to allow Spot to select the correct background image on which to display the planet (Figure 181). The track of the planet across the image on the date specified is visible in the Spot window (Figure 182). Continue to enter into the target entry dialog for moving single targets (see section 10) for each of the four moons: Ganymede, Io, Europa, and Callisto. To overlay the tracks of each of these moons along with the track of Jupiter, select the Add Moving Target utility under the Overlays menu. The resulting dialog is shown in Figure 183. You can select all or some of the moons in the list (in this case, we have selected all four moons) by highlighting the entries in the dialog and clicking "OK." Each of the moons' tracks is then overlaid on the image, along with Jupiter (Figure 184). The points shown for each of the moons are for the same dates as those of the planet.

If one or more of your other target does NOT cross the image in the date range specified for the first target, Spot will display a window to that effect, and ask you whether you would like to see the position of the second target relative to the first on an All Sky image. The sky patch labeled "Sky Image" will show the image area that contains your first target, and your second target will be labeled by name, elsewhere on the All Sky Image.



Figure 182: Displayed track of Jupiter on an IRIS plate background. The Number of Points selected was 20.

-	- Select a Target							
Target	Position	Туре						
Jupiter	599	Moving Single						
Ganymede	503	Moving Single						
lo	501	Moving Single						
Europa	502	Moving Single						
Callisto	504	Moving Single						
	·							
ОК	Cancel	Help						

Figure 183: The Add Moving Target overlay dialog. With this utility, you can add the tracks of one or more moving targets on the track of a primary moving target. Simply highlight one or more of the entries in the list and click "OK."



Figure 184: Displayed tracks of Jupiter and its four Galilean satellites on an IRIS plate background. Each of the points are for the same dates for all five moving objects overlaid on the image.

17 Sample Spot Target File

In this section we provide a sample target file that includes an example of every coordinate type/target type combination that can be created with Spot. These are not real astronomical targets. They are random positions used to illustrate the correct format for Spot targets, if you are using a text editor to create a target file. The target list window from Spot for these targets is shown in Figure 185. This Spot target file is called spot.tgt and can be downloaded from the SSC Proposal Kit page.

```
# Please edit this file with care to maintain the
# correct format so that SPOT can still read it.
# Generated by SPOT on: 6/18/2008 00:00:00
HEADER: FILE VERSION=17.0, STATUS = PROPOSAL
MOVING TARGET: NO
  TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: A Target Galactic
  COORD SYSTEM: Galactic
      POSITION: RA LON=40.5000000d, DEC LAT=+31.3200000d
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
MOVING TARGET: NO
  TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: Test Target
  COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
      POSITION: RA_LON=1h02m03.00000s, DEC_LAT=+4d05m06.0000s,
PM RA=0.0", PM DEC=0.0", EPOCH=2000.0
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
MOVING TARGET: NO
 TARGET_TYPE: FIXED CLUSTER - POSITIONS
TARGET_NAME: Cluster_Pos_2000
COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
     POSITION1: RA LON=2h03m04.00s, DEC LAT=-5d06m07.0s, PM RA=3.0",
PM DEC=4.0", EPOCH=2000.0
     POSITION2: RA LON=2h03m15.00s, DEC LAT=-5d04m03.0s, PM RA=5.0",
PM DEC=6.0", EPOCH=2000.0
    POSITION3: RA LON=2h03m30.00s, DEC LAT=-4d50m00.0s, PM RA=7.0",
PM DEC=8.0", EPOCH=2000.0
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
 TARGET_NAME: A_Target_2000
COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
POSITION: RA_LON=12h07m00.00000s, DEC_LAT=-5d05m00.0000s,
PM RA=3.5", PM DEC=4.21", EPOCH=2000.0
```

OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES MOVING TARGET: YES TARGET TYPE: MOVING SINGLE TARGET NAME: Encke EPHEMERIS: NAIF ID=1000025, NAIF NAME=Encke OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES MOVING TARGET: YES TARGET TYPE: MOVING SINGLE TARGET NAME: New TNO EPHEMERIS: EPOCH=2451325.5, T=2450131.5, LITTLE OMEGA=281.130004882812, BIG OMEGA=78.839996337891, ECCENTRICITY=0.315406709909, PERIHELION-DISTANCE=8.159799575806, INCLINATION-OF-ORBIT=5.96000038147 OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = NO MOVING TARGET: YES TARGET TYPE: MOVING SINGLE TARGET_NAME: M_Vesta EPHEMERIS: NAIF_ID=2000004, NAIF_NAME=M_Vesta OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES MOVING TARGET: NO TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE TARGET_NAME: A_Target_Ecliptic_1950 COORD_SYSTEM: Ecliptic B1950 POSITION: RA LON=17.2000000d, DEC LAT=+35.6000000d, EPOCH=1950.0 OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES MOVING TARGET: NO TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE TARGET NAME: A Target Ecliptic 2000 COORD SYSTEM: Ecliptic J2000 POSITION: RA LON=5.00000000d, DEC LAT=+5.00000000d OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = \overline{YES}

	List of Targets							
Target	Position	Туре	Equinox	₽,				
A_Target_Galactic	40.50000000d,+31.32	Fixed Single	Galactic					
Test_Target	1h02m03.00000s,+4d	Fixed Single	Equatorial J2000					
Cluster_Pos_20	2h03m04.00s,-5d06m	Fixed Cluster-Posit	Equatorial J2000					
A_Target_2000	12h07m00.00000s,-5	Fixed Single	Equatorial J2000					
Encke	1000025	Moving Single						
New TNO	Non-Standard Ephem	Moving Single						
M_Vesta	2000004	Moving Single						
A_Target_Eclipti	17.20000000d,+35.60	Fixed Single	Ecliptic B1950					
A_Target_Eclipti	5.00000000d,+5.0000	Fixed Single	Ecliptic J2000					
Delete Modify Show Background Show Visibility								
	Done	Help	New Target					

Figure 185: The target list for the example targets in the Spot target file called spot.tgt. This file can be downloaded from the Proposal Kit web page.

18 Sample AOR File

In this section we provide a sample AOR file that includes examples of the format Spot uses in AOR files. These do not use real astronomical targets, nor do they purport to show scientifically useful observations. They are here to illustrate the format of the AOR files and the necessary parameters. Other more scientifically meaningful AOR examples from approved Spitzer programs, of course, can be obtained from the SSC database using the 'View Program' utility. The following AOR file is called 'spot.aor' and can be downloaded from the SSC Proposal Kit page. When inputting AORs from local disk into Spot, you should always recompute the resource estimates, using the latest version of AIRE, to correctly evaluate the total AOR durations.

```
# Please edit this file with care to maintain the
# correct format so that SPOT can still read it.
# Generated by SPOT on: 6/18/2008 00:00:00
HEADER: FILE VERSION=17.0, STATUS = PROPOSAL
     AOT TYPE: IRAC Mapping
    AOR LABEL: IRAC Map
   AOR STATUS: new
MOVING TARGET: NO
  TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
  TARGET NAME: A Target Galactic
 COORD_SYSTEM: Galactic
POSITION: RA_LON=40.5000000d, DEC_LAT=+31.3200000dd
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
          READOUT MODE: FULL ARRAY
                 ARRAY: 3.6 5.8u=YES, 4.5 8.0u=YES
            HI DYNAMIC: NO
            STELLAR MODE: NO
            FRAME TIME: 12.0
        DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=Cycling, N POSITION=5, START POINT=1
         DITHER SCALE: large
N FRAMES PER POINTING: 1
MAP: TYPE=RECTANGULAR, ROWS=5, COLS=5, ROW STEP=260.0, COL STEP=260.0,
    ORIENT=ARRAY, ROW OFFSET=0.0,COL OFFSET=0.0,N CYCLE=1
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=3339.4, SLEW TIME=733.0,
SETTLE TIME=594.0, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK VOLUME=5600, DOWNLINK VOLUME=38101518, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION TIME:
IRAC 3 6=60.0, IRAC 4 5=60.0, IRAC 5 8=60.0, IRAC 8 0=60.0
COMMENT START:
Enter comments here.
COMMENT END:
```
```
AOT TYPE: IRAC Mapping
     AOR LABEL: IRAC Map HDR- Celestial
    AOR STATUS: new
 MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
TARGET_NAME: A_Target_Galactic
  COORD SYSTEM: Galactic
     POSITION: RA LON=40.50000000d, DEC LAT=+31.32000000d
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
          READOUT MODE: FULL ARRAY
                 ARRAY: 3.6_5.8u=YES, 4.5 8.0u=YES
            HI DYNAMIC: YES
            STELLAR MODE: NO
            FRAME TIME: 12.0
        DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=Gaussian5
         DITHER SCALE: large
N FRAMES PER POINTING: 1
MAP: TYPE=RECTANGULAR, ROWS=5, COLS=5, ROW STEP=260.0, COL STEP=260.0,
     ORIENT=CELESTIAL, ANGLE=40.0, N CYCLE=1
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=7141.4, SLEW TIME=1529.3,
SETTLE TIME=1228.0, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK VOLUME=13728, DOWNLINK VOLUME=151196500, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION TIME:
IRAC 3 6=60.0, IRAC 4 5=60.0, IRAC 5 8=60.0, IRAC 8 0=60.0
COMMENT START:
Enter comments here.
COMMENT END:
      AOT TYPE: IRAC Mapping
     AOR LABEL: IRAC Subarray
    AOR STATUS: new
 MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: A Target Galactic
  COORD_SYSTEM: Galactic
POSITION: RA_LON=40.5000000d, DEC_LAT=+31.3200000d
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
          READOUT MODE: SUBARRAY
                 ARRAY: 36u=YES, 58u=YES, 45u=YES, 80u=YES
            HI DYNAMIC: NO
            STELLAR MODE: NO
```

```
FRAME TIME: 0.1
        DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=SubGaussian4
          DITHER SCALE: large
N FRAMES PER POINTING: 1
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE_EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND_LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=499.5, SLEW TIME=48.9, SETTLE TIME=64.0,
SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK VOLUME=1139,
DOWNLINK VOLUME=4838288, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION TIME:
IRAC 3 6=25.6, IRAC 4 5=25.6, IRAC 5 8=25.6, IRAC 8 0=25.6
COMMENT START:
Enter more comments here.
COMMENT END:
     AOT TYPE: IRAC Mapping
     AOR_LABEL: IRAC Stellar Mode
    AOR STATUS: new
 MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: A Target Galactic
  COORD SYSTEM: Galactic
      POSITION: RA LON=40.5000000d, DEC LAT=+31.3200000d
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
          READOUT MODE: FULL ARRAY
                 ARRAY: 3.6 5.8u=YES, 4.5 8.0u=YES
            HI DYNAMIC: NO
            STELLAR MODE: YES
            FRAME TIME: (2x2)/12
        DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=Cycling, N POSITION=5, START POINT=1
         DITHER SCALE: large
 N FRAMES PER POINTING: 1
MAP: TYPE=RECTANGULAR, ROWS=5, COLS=5, ROW STEP=260.0, COL STEP=260.0,
     ORIENT=ARRAY, ROW OFFSET=0.0,COL OFFSET=0.0,N CYCLE=1
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=3337.4, SLEW TIME=733.0,
SETTLE TIME=594.0, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK VOLUME=5582, DOWNLINK VOLUME=56698750, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION TIME:
IRAC 3 6=20.0, IRAC 4 5=20.0, IRAC 5 8=60.0, IRAC 8 0=60.0
COMMENT START:
This is Stellar Mode.
COMMENT END:
```

```
AOT_TYPE: IRS Staring
     AOR_LABEL: IRS Peak-up Only
    AOR STATUS: new
MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
 TARGET_NAME: Test_Target
COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
POSITION: RA_LON=1h02m03.00000s, DEC_LAT=+4d05m06.0000s,
PM RA=0.0", PM DEC=0.0", EPOCH=2000.0
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
IS BACKGROUND AOR: NO
   IRS PEAK UP: OPTION=MODERATE, FILTER=BLUE,
RA_OFFSET=5.199999809265137", DEC OFFSET=10.699999809265137",
FLUX_DENSITY=32.5, EXTENDED SOURCE=NO
         MODE: PEAK UP ONLY
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=362.9482, SLEW TIME=1.5,
SETTLE TIME=5.6482263, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK VOLUME=529, DOWNLINK VOLUME=246582, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION TIME:
IRS HI 10=0.0, IRS HI 19=0.0, IRS LO 5=0.0, IRS LO 7=0.0, IRS LO 14=0.0, IRS
LO 20=0.0
COMMENT START:
This is an example of using the peak-up only option
to image a possible peak-up object in the field of
your science target. The peak-up imaging will be
done in the blue channel.
COMMENT END:
     AOT TYPE: IRS Staring
     AOR LABEL: IRS No Peak-up
    AOR STATUS: new
MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET TYPE: FIXED CLUSTER - POSITIONS
   TARGET NAME: Cluster Pos 2000
  COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
     POSITION1: RA LON=2h03m04.00s, DEC LAT=-5d06m07.0s, PM RA=3.0",
PM DEC=4.0", EPOCH=2000.0
     POSITION2: RA LON=2h03m15.00s, DEC LAT=-5d04m03.0s, PM RA=5.0",
PM DEC=6.0", EPOCH=2000.0
     POSITION3: RA LON=2h03m30.00s, DEC LAT=-4d50m00.0s, PM RA=7.0",
PM DEC=8.0", EPOCH=2000.0
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
IS BACKGROUND AOR: NO
```

June 18, 2008

MODE: STANDARD HI SHORT: EXPOSURE_TIME=30, N_CYCLES_SEQ=2 HI LONG: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=3 LO SHORT5: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=1 LO SHORT7: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=1 LO LONG14: EXPOSURE TIME=14, N CYCLES SEQ=1 LO LONG21: EXPOSURE TIME=14, N CYCLES SEQ=1 SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=3772.9, SLEW TIME=233.1, SETTLE TIME=74.0, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK VOLUME=2203, DOWNLINK VOLUME=23671974, VERSION=S18.0.1 INTEGRATION TIME: IRS HI 10=125.82912, IRS HI 19=365.6909, IRS LO 5=121.89696, IRS LO 7=121. 89696, IRS LO 14=29.360128, IRS LO 20=29.360128 COMMENT START: Enter comments here. COMMENT END: AOT TYPE: IRS Staring AOR LABEL: IRS with PCRS Peak-up AOR STATUS: new MOVING TARGET: NO TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE TARGET NAME: A Target 2000 COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000 POSITION: RA LON=12h07m00.00000s, DEC LAT=-5d05m00.0000s, PM RA=3.5", PM DEC=4.21", EPOCH=2000.0 OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES IS BACKGROUND AOR: NO PCRS PEAK UP: RAJ2000=12h06m58.39061s, DECJ2000=-5d03m56.6239s, PM RA=-0.01254, PM DEC=0.00434, EPOCH=2004.5, FLUX DENSITY=8.87 MODE: STANDARD HI SHORT: EXPOSURE TIME=6, N_CYCLES_SEQ=1 HI LONG: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=1 LO_SHORT5: EXPOSURE_TIME=60, N_CYCLES_SEQ=1 LO SHORT7: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=1 LO LONG14: EXPOSURE TIME=30, N CYCLES SEQ=2 LO LONG21: EXPOSURE TIME=30, N CYCLES SEQ=2 SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=1365.3536, SLEW TIME=90.4, SETTLE TIME=86.65362, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK_VOLUME=1101, DOWNLINK VOLUME=7150906, VERSION=S18.0.1 INTEGRATION TIME: IRS HI 10=12.582912, IRS HI 19=121.89696, IRS LO 5=121.89696, IRS LO 7=121 .89696, IRS LO 14=125.82912, IRS LO 20=125.82912

COMMENT_START:

June 18, 2008

```
This demonstrates the PCRS peak-up selection option. COMMENT END:
```

AOT TYPE: IRS Staring AOR LABEL: IRS with peak-up for moving single AOR STATUS: new MOVING TARGET: YES TARGET TYPE: MOVING SINGLE TARGET_NAME: Encke EPHEMERIS: NAIF_ID=1000025, NAIF_NAME=Encke OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES IS BACKGROUND AOR: NO IRS PEAK UP: OPTION=MODERATE, FILTER=BLUE, RAJ2000=0h58m27.82000s, DECJ2000=+12d07m31.6000s, PM RA=-0.019, PM DEC=-0.057, EPOCH=2000.92, FLUX DENSITY=62.7, EXTENDED SOURCE=NO MODE: STANDARD HI SHORT: EXPOSURE TIME=6, N CYCLES SEQ=1 HI LONG: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=1 LO SHORT5: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=1 LO SHORT7: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N CYCLES SEQ=1 LO_LONG14: EXPOSURE_TIME=14, N_CYCLES_SEQ=1 LO_LONG21: EXPOSURE_TIME=14, N_CYCLES_SEQ=1 SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=1472.1482, SLEW TIME=84.6, SETTLE TIME=60.648228, SLEW OVERHEAD=515.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK VOLUME=1324, DOWNLINK VOLUME=4438492, VERSION=S18.0.1 INTEGRATION TIME: IRS HI 10=12.582912, IRS HI 19=121.89696, IRS LO 5=121.89696, IRS LO 7=121 .89696, IRS LO 14=29.360128, IRS LO 20=29.360128 COMMENT START: This illustrates the peak-up option for moving targets using a fixed single target Here the dummy position for the science target, Encke, is for 2006 Aug 1 00:00:00 UT (obtained from the Horizons database), which is near the mid-point of a visibility window. After selecting a 2MASS peak-up star appropriate for this dummy position, then reselect your actual moving target, Encke, as the science target. COMMENT END:

```
AOT TYPE: IRS Peakup Image
     AOR LABEL: IRS Peak-up Imaging 16 and 22 microns
    AOR STATUS: new
 MOVING TARGET: YES
   TARGET TYPE: MOVING SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: New TNO
     EPHEMERIS: EPOCH=2451325.5, T=2450131.5,
LITTLE OMEGA=281.130004882812, BIG OMEGA=78.839996337891,
ECCENTRICITY=0.315406709909, PERIHELION-DISTANCE=8.159799575806,
INCLINATION-OF-ORBIT=5.96000038147
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = NO
        RED: EXPOSURE TIME=30, N CYCLES SEQ=1
       BLUE: EXPOSURE TIME=30, N CYCLES SEQ=1
DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=5Positions
  DITHER SCALE: large
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
COMMENT START:
You cannot get resource estimates for an AOR involving a moving target
with a non-standard, or user-defined, ephemeris without first
contacting
the SSC Helpdesk (at help@spitzer.caltech.edu), so that we can update
the Spot ephemeris database to include your target.
COMMENT END:
      AOT TYPE: MIPS Photometry
     AOR LABEL: MIPS Photometry
    AOR STATUS: new
 MOVING TARGET: YES
   TARGET TYPE: MOVING SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: M Vesta
     EPHEMERIS: NAIF ID=2000004, NAIF NAME=M Vesta
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
    MICRON 24: FIELD SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE TIME = 3, N CYCLES = 1
    MICRON 70: IMAGE SCALE = FINE, FIELD SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE TIME =
10, N CYCLES = 1
   MICRON 160: MODE = DEFAULT, FIELD SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE TIME = 10,
N CYCLES = 4
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=1803.0416, SLEW TIME=36.7,
SETTLE TIME=43.341568, SLEW OVERHEAD=515.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK VOLUME=1589, DOWNLINK VOLUME=21278902, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION TIME: MIPS 24=48.234497, MIPS 70=83.88608, MIPS 160=83.88608
```

```
AOT TYPE: MIPS Photometry
     AOR LABEL: MIPS PH/SR raster
    AOR STATUS: new
 MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: A Target Ecliptic 1950
  COORD SYSTEM: Ecliptic B1950
     POSITION: RA LON=17.2000000d, DEC LAT=+35.6000000d,
EPOCH=1950.0
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
    MICRON 24: FIELD SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE TIME = 3, N CYCLES = 1
 MICRON24 MAP: ROWS=3, COLS=3, ROW STEP=1, COL STEP=1, N MAP CYCLES=1
   MICRON 70: IMAGE SCALE = DEFAULT, FIELD SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE TIME
= 10, N CYCLES = 1
MICRON70 MAP: ROWS=3, COLS=3, ROW STEP=1/2, COL STEP=1/2,
N MAP CYCLES=1
  MICRON 160: MODE = DEFAULT, FIELD SIZE = SMALL, EXPOSURE TIME = 10,
N CYCLES = 4
MICRON160 MAP: ROWS=3, COLS=3, ROW STEP=1/2, COL STEP=1/2,
N MAP CYCLES=1
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=10573.916, SLEW TIME=261.0,
SETTLE TIME=398.01562, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK VOLUME=7781, DOWNLINK VOLUME=179575794, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION TIME: MIPS 24=48.234497, MIPS 70=125.82912, MIPS 160=83.88608
     AOT TYPE: MIPS SED
     AOR LABEL: MIPS SED
    AOR STATUS: new
 MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: Test Target
```

```
COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000

POSITION: RA_LON=1h02m03.00000s, DEC_LAT=+4d05m06.0000s,

PM_RA=0.0", PM_DEC=0.0", EPOCH=2000.0

OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
```

```
SED: EXPOSURE_TIME = 10, CHOP_DISTANCE = +1, N_CYCLES = 1
SED_MAP: COLS = 3, ROWS = 3, COL_STEP = 1, ROW_STEP = 1/2,
N_MAP_CYCLES = 1
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE_EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND_LOOK = NO
RESOURCE_EST: TOTAL_DURATION=2513.186, SLEW_TIME=56.6,
SETTLE_TIME=110.98607, SLEW_OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL_OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK_VOLUME=3076, DOWNLINK_VOLUME=35803026, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION_TIME: MIPS_24=0.0,MIPS_70=62.91,MIPS_160=0.0
```

```
AOT TYPE: MIPS Scan Map
     AOR LABEL: MIPS Scan Map
   AOR STATUS: new
MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
   TARGET NAME: A Target 2000
  COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
      POSITION: RA_LON=12h07m00.00000s, DEC_LAT=-5d05m00.0000s,
PM RA=3.5", PM DEC=4.21", EPOCH=2000.0
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
    REQUIRE 160: YES
     SCAN RATE: medium
 FAST RESET 160: NO
      STEP SIZE: TURNAROUND=35", FORWARD=35"
   N SCAN LEGS: 6
   N MAP CYCLES: 1
SCAN LEG LENGTH: 2.5
MAP CENTER OFFSET: CROSS SCAN = 0, IN_SCAN = 0
BACKWARD MAP: YES
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=10342.932, SLEW TIME=36.2,
SETTLE TIME=63.331657, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK VOLUME=1194, DOWNLINK VOLUME=223124562, VERSION=S18.0.1
INTEGRATION TIME: MIPS 24=41.9, MIPS 70=41.9, MIPS 160=4.2
COMMENT START:
Enter comments here.
COMMENT END:
     AOT TYPE: MIPS Total Power
     AOR LABEL: MIPS Total Power
   AOR STATUS: new
MOVING TARGET: NO
   TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE
TARGET_NAME: Test_Target
  COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000
      POSITION: RA LON=1h02m03.00000s, DEC LAT=+4d05m06.0000s,
PM RA=0.0", PM DEC=0.0", EPOCH=2000.0
OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES
   MICRON_24: EXPOSURE_TIME = 10, N_CYCLES = 4
   MICRON 70: EXPOSURE TIME = 10, N CYCLES = 4
   MICRON 160: EXPOSURE TIME = 10, \overline{N} CYCLES = 4
SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO
RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=9526.669, SLEW TIME=28.4,
SETTLE TIME=28.269157, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0,
UPLINK VOLUME=7282, DOWNLINK VOLUME=159077110, VERSION=S18.0.1
```

INTEGRATION TIME: MIPS 24=210.0, MIPS 70=210.0, MIPS 160=294.0

AOT TYPE: IRS Mapping AOR LABEL: IRS Spectral Mapping AOR STATUS: new MOVING TARGET: NO TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE TARGET NAME: A Target Ecliptic 2000 COORD SYSTEM: Ecliptic J2000 POSITION: RA LON=5.00000000d, DEC LAT=+5.00000000d OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YESIS BACKGROUND AOR: NO N MAP CYCLES:1 LO SHORT5: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N PARALLEL=5, STEP PARALLEL=100.0, N PERPENDICULAR=5, STEP PERPENDICULAR=100.0, N CYCLES=1 LO SHORT7: EXPOSURE TIME=60, N PARALLEL=5, STEP PARALLEL=100.0, N PERPENDICULAR=5, STEP PERPENDICULAR=100.0, N_CYCLES=1 LO LONG14: EXPOSURE TIME=14, N PARALLEL=5, STEP PARALLEL=100.0, N PERPENDICULAR=5, STEP PERPENDICULAR=100.0, N CYCLES=1 LO LONG21: EXPOSURE TIME=14, N PARALLEL=5, STEP PARALLEL=100.0, N PERPENDICULAR=5, STEP PERPENDICULAR=100.0, N CYCLES=1 SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO RESOURCE_EST: TOTAL_DURATION=6284.3, SLEW_TIME=479.3, SETTLE TIME=108.0, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK VOLUME=5587, DOWNLINK VOLUME=36987450, VERSION=S18.0.1 INTEGRATION TIME: IRS HI 10=0.0, IRS HI 19=0.0, IRS LO 5=60.94848, IRS LO 7=60.94848, IRS LO 14=14.680064, IRS LO 20=14.680064 AOT TYPE: IRS Mapping AOR LABEL: IRS Spectral Map - High Res + Low Both

AOR_STATUS: new MOVING_TARGET: NO TARGET_TYPE: FIXED SINGLE TARGET_NAME: A_Target_Ecliptic_2000 COORD_SYSTEM: Ecliptic J2000 POSITION: RA_LON=5.0000000d, DEC_LAT=+5.00000000d OBJECT_AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES

IS_BACKGROUND_AOR: NO IRS_PEAK_UP: OPTION=MODERATE, FILTER=BLUE, RAJ2000=0h11m55.82000s, DECJ2000=+6d34m41.9000s, PM_RA=0.106, PM_DEC=-0.055, EPOCH=2000.73, FLUX_DENSITY=50.9, EXTENDED_SOURCE=NO N MAP CYCLES:1 HI_SHORT: EXPOSURE_TIME=6, N_PARALLEL=5, STEP_PARALLEL=100.0, N_PERPENDICULAR=5, STEP_PERPENDICULAR=100.0, N_CYCLES=1 HI_LONG: EXPOSURE_TIME=60, N_PARALLEL=5, STEP_PARALLEL=100.0, N_PERPENDICULAR=5, STEP_PERPENDICULAR=100.0, N_CYCLES=1 LO_SHORT: EXPOSURE_TIME=6, N_PARALLEL=5, STEP_PARALLEL=100.0, N_PERPENDICULAR=5, STEP_PERPENDICULAR=100.0, N_CYCLES=1 SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE_EPHEMERIS = NO,SECOND_LOOK = NO RESOURCE_EST: TOTAL_DURATION=4827.5483, SLEW_TIME=495.9, SETTLE_TIME=515.64825, SLEW_OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL_OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK_VOLUME=5886, DOWNLINK_VOLUME=21822557, VERSION=S18.0.1 INTEGRATION_TIME: IRS_HI_10=6.291456,IRS_HI_19=60.94848,IRS_LO_5=6.291456,IRS_LO_7=6.2914 56,IRS_LO_14=6.291456,IRS_LO_20=6.291456

COMMENT_START: Example 2MASS star peak-up. Be sure to enter the proper motion for the star. COMMENT END:

AOT TYPE: IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping AOR_LABEL: IRACPC Map AOR STATUS: new MOVING TARGET: NO TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE TARGET NAME: Test Target COORD SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000 POSITION: RA LON=1h02m03.00000s, DEC LAT=+4d05m06.0000s, PM RA=0.0", PM DEC=0.0", EPOCH=2000.0 OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES READOUT MODE: FULL ARRAY ARRAY: 36u=YES, 45u=YES DATA COLLECTION: 36u=YES, 45u=YES HI DYNAMIC: NO FRAME TIME: 12.0 DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=Cycling, N POSITION=3, START POINT=95 DITHER SCALE: large N FRAMES PER POINTING: 1 MAP: TYPE=RECTANGULAR, ROWS=5, COLS=5, ROW STEP=260.0, COL STEP=260.0, ORIENT=ARRAY, ROW OFFSET=0.0,COL OFFSET=0.0,N CYCLE=1 SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=2124.3, SLEW TIME=457.8, SETTLE TIME=365.0, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK VOLUME=3211, DOWNLINK VOLUME=11490896, VERSION=S18.0.1 INTEGRATION TIME: IRAC 3 6=36.0, IRAC 4 5=36.0, IRAC 5 8=0.0, IRAC 8 0=0.0

AOT TYPE: IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping AOR LABEL: IRACPC Map HDR AOR STATUS: new MOVING TARGET: NO TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE TARGET_NAME: Test_Target COORD_SYSTEM: Equatorial J2000 POSITION: RA LON=1h02m03.00000s, DEC LAT=+4d05m06.0000s, PM RA=0.0", PM DEC=0.0", EPOCH=2000.0 OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES READOUT MODE: FULL ARRAY ARRAY: 36u=YES, 45u=YES DATA COLLECTION: 36u=YES, 45u=YES HI DYNAMIC: YES FRAME TIME: 6.0 DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=Gaussian5 DITHER SCALE: medium N FRAMES PER POINTING: 1 MAP: TYPE=RECTANGULAR, ROWS=5, COLS=5, ROW STEP=260.0, COL STEP=260.0, ORIENT=ARRAY, ROW OFFSET=0.0,COL OFFSET=0.0,N CYCLE=1 SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO RESOURCE EST: TOTAL DURATION=2598.4, SLEW TIME=558.2, SETTLE TIME=532.0, SLEW OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK VOLUME=5831, DOWNLINK VOLUME=37799000, VERSION=S18.0.1 INTEGRATION TIME: IRAC 3 6=30.0, IRAC 4 5=30.0, IRAC_5_8=0.0, IRAC_8_0=0.0 AOT TYPE: IRAC Post-Cryo Mapping AOR LABEL: IRACPC Subarray AOR STATUS: new MOVING TARGET: NO TARGET TYPE: FIXED SINGLE TARGET NAME: A Target Ecliptic 2000 COORD SYSTEM: Ecliptic J2000 POSITION: RA_LON=5.00000000d, DEC_LAT=+5.00000000d OBJECT AVOIDANCE: EARTH = YES, OTHERS = YES READOUT MODE: SUBARRAY ARRAY: 36u=YES, 45u=YES DATA COLLECTION: 36u=YES, 45u=YES HI DYNAMIC: NO FRAME TIME: 2.0 DITHER PATTERN: TYPE=SubGaussian4 DITHER SCALE: medium

SPECIAL: IMPACT = none, LATE EPHEMERIS = NO, SECOND LOOK = NO

N FRAMES PER POINTING: 1

RESOURCE_EST: TOTAL_DURATION=1327.1, SLEW_TIME=19.0, SETTLE_TIME=30.0, SLEW_OVERHEAD=215.0, SPECIAL_OVERHEAD=0.0, UPLINK_VOLUME=762, DOWNLINK_VOLUME=1209568, VERSION=S18.0.1 INTEGRATION_TIME: IRAC_3_6=512.0, IRAC_4_5=512.0, IRAC_5_8=0.0, IRAC_8_0=0.0